Contents

Volume 0: Axiom *Jenks and Sutor*
Volume 1: Axiom *Tutorial*
Volume 2: Axiom *Users Guide*
Volume 3: Axiom *Programmers Guide*
Volume 4: Axiom *Developers Guide*
Volume 5: Axiom *Interpreter*
Volume 6: Axiom *Command*
Volume 7: Axiom *Hyperdoc*
Volume 7.1: Axiom *Hyperdoc Pages*
Volume 8: Axiom *Graphics*
Volume 8.1: Axiom *Gallery*
Volume 9: Axiom *Compiler*
Volume 10: Axiom *Algebra: Implementation*
Volume 10.1: Axiom *Algebra: Theory*
Volume 10.2: Axiom *Algebra: Categories*
Volume 10.3: Axiom *Algebra: Domains*
Volume 10.4: Axiom *Algebra: Packages*
Volume 10.5: Axiom *Algebra: Numerics*
Volume 11: Axiom *Browser*
Volume 12: Axiom *Crystal*
Volume 13: Axiom *Proving Axiom Correct*
Bibliography: Axiom *Bibliography*

Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

Contributors **4**
Obituary – Richard Dimick Jenks 4
Obituary – Manuel Bronstein 7
Obituary – Christine Jeanne O'Connor 13

Introduction to Axiom **1**
Symbolic Computation 1
Numeric Computation 2
Graphics 3
HyperDoc 4
Interactive Programming 5
Data Structures 6
Mathematical Structures 7
Pattern Matching 8
Polymorphic Algorithms 9
Extensibility 10

A Technical Introduction to Axiom **13**
chapter*.14
1.1 Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs 13
1.2 The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain 14
1.3 Domains Have Types Called Categories 14
1.4 Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types 14
1.5 Categories Form Hierarchies 15
1.6 Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion 15
1.7 Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations 16
1.8 The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically 16
1.9 Axiom Code is Compiled 17
1.10 Axiom is Extensible 17
1.11 Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator 18
Basic Arithmetic 18
Type Conversion 20
Useful Functions 21
1.12 Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator 25
Expressions Involving Symbols 25
Complex Numbers 26
Number Representations 28
Modular Arithmetic 32
1.13 General Points about Axiom 33
Computation Without Output 33
Accessing Earlier Results 33
Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines 33
Comments and Descriptions 34

Control of Result Types . . . 34
1.14 Data Structures in Axiom . . . 36
Lists . . . 36
Segmented Lists . . . 44
Streams . . . 45
Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . 47
Flexible Arrays . . . 50
1.15 Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . 52
Reading Code from a File . . . 52
Blocks . . . 52
Functions . . . 56
Choices . . . 59
Loops . . . 60

1 An Overview of Axiom **1**
1.1 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . 1
Clef . . . 2
1.2 Typographic Conventions . . . 3
1.3 The Axiom Language . . . 3
Arithmetic Expressions . . . 4
Previous Results . . . 4
Some Types . . . 5
Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . 6
Conversion . . . 9
Calling Functions . . . 10
Some Predefined Macros . . . 11
Long Lines . . . 11
Comments . . . 12
1.4 Numbers . . . 12
1.5 Data Structures . . . 20
1.6 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . 27
1.7 Writing Your Own Functions . . . 29
1.8 Polynomials . . . 35
1.9 Limits . . . 36
1.10 Series . . . 38
1.11 Derivatives . . . 40
1.12 Integration . . . 43
1.13 Differential Equations . . . 47
1.14 Solution of Equations . . . 49
1.15 System Commands . . . 51
Undo . . . 52
1.16 Graphics . . . 55

2 Using Types and Modes **57**
2.1 The Basic Idea . . . 57
Domain Constructors . . . 59
2.2 Writing Types and Modes . . . 64
Types with No Arguments . . . 65
Types with One Argument . . . 66
Types with More Than One Argument . . . 67
Modes . . . 67
Abbreviations . . . 68
2.3 Declarations . . . 69
2.4 Records . . . 72
2.5 Unions . . . 76
Unions Without Selectors . . . 76
Unions With Selectors . . . 80
2.6 The "Any" Domain . . . 81
2.7 Conversion . . . 82
2.8 Subdomains Again . . . 85
2.9 Package Calling and Target Types . . . 89
2.10 Resolving Types . . . 93
2.11 Exposing Domains and Packages . . . 94
2.12 Commands for Snooping . . . 97

3 Using HyperDoc **101**
3.1 Headings . . . 102
3.2 Key Definitions . . . 102
3.3 Scroll Bars . . . 103
3.4 Input Areas . . . 103
3.5 Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . 104
3.6 Search Strings . . . 104
Logical Searches . . . 105
3.7 Example Pages . . . 105
3.8 X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . 106

4 Input Files and Output Styles **109**
4.1 Input Files . . . 109
4.2 The .axiom.input File . . . 110
4.3 Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . 111
4.4 Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . 112
4.5 TeX Format . . . 113
4.6 IBM Script Formula Format . . . 113
4.7 FORTRAN Format . . . 114

5 Overview of Interactive Language 119
5.1 Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . 119
5.2 Blocks . . . 123
5.3 if-then-else . . . 127
5.4 Loops . . . 129
Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . 129
return in Loops . . . 129
break in Loops . . . 130
break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . 132
More Examples of break . . . 132
iterate in Loops . . . 135
while Loops . . . 135
for Loops . . . 138
for i in n..m repeat . . . 138
for i in n..m by s repeat . . . 140
for i in n.. repeat . . . 141
for x in l repeat . . . 141
"Such that" Predicates . . . 142
Parallel Iteration . . . 143
Mixing Loop Modifiers . . . 146
5.5 Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . 146
5.6 An Example: Streams of Primes . . . 149

6 User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules 153
6.1 Functions vs. Macros . . . 153
6.2 Macros . . . 154
6.3 Introduction to Functions . . . 157
6.4 Declaring the Type of Functions . . . 158
6.5 One-Line Functions . . . 160
6.6 Declared vs. Undeclared Functions . . . 162
6.7 Functions vs. Operations . . . 164
6.8 Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments . . . 165
6.9 How Axiom Determines What Function to Use . . . 166
6.10 Compiling vs. Interpreting . . . 168
6.11 Piece-Wise Function Definitions . . . 170
A Basic Example . . . 170
Picking Up the Pieces . . . 173
Predicates . . . 176
6.12 Caching Previously Computed Results . . . 178
6.13 Recurrence Relations . . . 179
6.14 Making Functions from Objects . . . 182
6.15 Functions Defined with Blocks . . . 186
6.16 Free and Local Variables . . . 189
6.17 Anonymous Functions . . . 196
Some Examples . . . 196
Declaring Anonymous Functions . . . 198

6.18 Example: A Database . . . 200
6.19 Example: A Famous Triangle . . . 203
6.20 Example: Testing for Palindromes . . . 206
6.21 Rules and Pattern Matching . . . 208

7 Graphics **217**
7.1 Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . 218
Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable . . . 218
Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves . . . 220
Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . 223
Two-Dimensional Options . . . 224
Color . . . 229
Palette . . . 230
Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 232
Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . 234
Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs . . . 237
Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph 244
7.2 Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 245
Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . . . 245
Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . . . 247
Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces . . . 248
Axiom Images . . . 251
Three-Dimensional Options . . . 260
The makeObject Command . . . 266
Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives . . . 267
Coordinate System Transformations . . . 273
Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . 278
Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 278
Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 283
Customization using .Xdefaults . . . 286

8 Advanced Problem Solving **289**
8.1 Numeric Functions . . . 289
8.2 Polynomial Factorization . . . 301
Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . 301
Finite Field Coefficients . . . 302
Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . 303
Factoring Rational Functions . . . 305
8.3 Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . 305
Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . 305
Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . 307
8.4 Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . 309
8.5 Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . 312
Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . 312
Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . 315
Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . 317

8.6 Limits . . . 319
8.7 Laplace Transforms . . . 323
8.8 Integration . . . 324
8.9 Working with Power Series . . . 328
Creation of Power Series . . . 328
Coefficients of Power Series . . . 331
Power Series Arithmetic . . . 332
Functions on Power Series . . . 333
Converting to Power Series . . . 336
Power Series from Formulas . . . 340
Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . 343
Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . 344
8.10 Solution of Differential Equations . . . 348
Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . 348
Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations . . . 351
Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . 356
8.11 Finite Fields . . . 358
Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . 358
Extensions of Finite Fields . . . 362
Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations . . . 364
Cyclic Group Representations . . . 367
Normal Basis Representations . . . 370
Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . 372
Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . 376
8.12 Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . 383
8.13 Computation of Galois Groups . . . 386
8.14 Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws . . . 395

9 Some Examples of Domains and Packages 401
9.1 ApplicationProgramInterface . . . 401
9.2 ArrayStack . . . 402
9.3 AssociationList . . . 406
9.4 BalancedBinaryTree . . . 409
9.5 BasicOperator . . . 411
9.6 BinaryExpansion . . . 415
9.7 BinarySearchTree . . . 417
9.8 CardinalNumber . . . 419
9.9 CartesianTensor . . . 423
9.10 Character . . . 434
9.11 CharacterClass . . . 437
9.12 CliffordAlgebra . . . 439
The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 440
The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 441
The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . 443
The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . 445
9.13 Complex . . . 447

9.14 ContinuedFraction . . . 450
9.15 CycleIndicators . . . 457
9.16 DeRhamComplex . . . 467
9.17 DecimalExpansion . . . 475
9.18 Dequeue . . . 476
9.19 DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 483
9.20 DoubleFloat . . . 485
9.21 EqTable . . . 488
9.22 Equation . . . 489
9.23 EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage . . . 491
9.24 Exit . . . 492
9.25 Expression . . . 493
9.26 Factored . . . 499
Decomposing Factored Objects . . . 499
Expanding Factored Objects . . . 501
Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . 501
Creating New Factored Objects . . . 504
Factored Objects with Variables . . . 505
9.27 FactoredFunctions2 . . . 506
9.28 File . . . 508
9.29 FileName . . . 510
9.30 FlexibleArray . . . 514
9.31 Float . . . 517
Introduction to Float . . . 517
Conversion Functions . . . 518
Output Functions . . . 521
An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . 523
9.32 Fraction . . . 525
9.33 FullPartialFractionExpansion . . . 528
9.34 GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 533
9.35 GeneralSparseTable . . . 535
9.36 GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . 536
9.37 GroebnerPackage . . . 539
9.38 Heap . . . 539
9.39 HexadecimalExpansion . . . 541
9.40 HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 543
9.41 Integer . . . 545
Basic Functions . . . 545
Primes and Factorization . . . 551
Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . 552
9.42 IntegerLinearDependence . . . 554
9.43 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . 556
9.44 Kernel . . . 562
9.45 KeyedAccessFile . . . 566
9.46 LexTriangularPackage . . . 570
9.47 LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . 597

9.48 Library . . . 607
9.49 LieExponentials . . . 609
9.50 LiePolynomial . . . 611
9.51 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . 616
Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . 616
9.52 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . 621
Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients . . . 621
9.53 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . 626
Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . 626
Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . 628
9.54 List . . . 632
Creating Lists . . . 632
Accessing List Elements . . . 633
Changing List Elements . . . 635
Other Functions . . . 637
Dot, Dot . . . 638
9.55 LyndonWord . . . 639
9.56 Magma . . . 643
9.57 MakeFunction . . . 647
9.58 MappingPackage1 . . . 649
9.59 Matrix . . . 654
Creating Matrices . . . 655
Operations on Matrices . . . 660
9.60 Multiset . . . 664
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial . . . 666
9.62 None . . . 669
9.63 NottinghamGroup . . . 670
9.64 Octonion . . . 671
9.65 OneDimensionalArray . . . 674
9.66 Operator . . . 676
9.67 OrderedVariableList . . . 680
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . 681
9.69 PartialFraction . . . 689
9.70 Permanent . . . 692
9.71 Permutation . . . 693
9.72 Polynomial . . . 693
9.73 Quaternion . . . 703
9.74 Queue . . . 706
9.75 RadixExpansion . . . 708
9.76 RealClosure . . . 711
9.77 RealSolvePackage . . . 725
9.78 RegularTriangularSet . . . 727
9.79 RomanNumeral . . . 742
9.80 Segment . . . 744
9.81 SegmentBinding . . . 746
9.82 Set . . . 748

9.83 SingleInteger . . . 752
9.84 SparseTable . . . 754
9.85 SquareMatrix . . . 756
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . 757
9.87 Stack . . . 763
9.88 Stream . . . 765
9.89 String . . . 768
9.90 StringTable . . . 774
9.91 Symbol . . . 775
9.92 Table . . . 780
9.93 TextFile . . . 784
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray . . . 786
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport . . . 790
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial . . . 800
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 808
A second example . . . 810
A third example . . . 811
A fourth example . . . 812
9.98 UniversalSegment . . . 813
9.99 Vector . . . 815
9.100Void . . . 817
9.101WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . 819
9.102XPBWPolynomial . . . 823
9.103XPolynomial . . . 830
9.104XPolynomialRing . . . 833
9.105ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . 837

10 Interactive Programming **865**
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . 865
10.2 A Ribbon Program . . . 870
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . 871
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves . . . 872
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows . . . 875
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong . . . 876
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields . . . 876
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions . . . 878
10.9 Functions Producing Functions . . . 880
10.10Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas . . . 881

11 Packages **885**
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure . . . 885
11.2 Syntax . . . 886
11.3 Abstract Datatypes . . . 887
11.4 Capsules . . . 887
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages . . . 888
11.6 Compiling Packages . . . 889

11.7 Parameters . . . 890
11.8 Conditionals . . . 892
11.9 Testing . . . 893
11.10How Packages Work . . . 895

12 Categories **899**
12.1 Definitions . . . 900
12.2 Exports . . . 901
12.3 Documentation . . . 901
12.4 Hierarchies . . . 902
12.5 Membership . . . 903
12.6 Defaults . . . 903
12.7 Axioms . . . 905
12.8 Correctness . . . 905
12.9 Attributes . . . 906
12.10Parameters . . . 907
12.11Conditionals . . . 908
12.12Anonymous Categories . . . 909

13 Domains **911**
13.1 Domains vs. Packages . . . 911
13.2 Definitions . . . 911
13.3 Category Assertions . . . 912
13.4 A Demo . . . 914
13.5 Browse . . . 915
13.6 Representation . . . 915
13.7 Multiple Representations . . . 916
13.8 Add Domain . . . 916
13.9 Defaults . . . 917
13.10Origins . . . 918
13.11Short Forms . . . 918
13.12Example 1: Clifford Algebra . . . 919
13.13Example 2: Building A Query Facility . . . 920
A Little Query Language . . . 921
The Database Constructor . . . 922
Query Equations . . . 924
DataLists . . . 924
Index Cards . . . 925
Creating a Database . . . 925
Putting It All Together . . . 926
Example Queries . . . 927

14 Browse **931**
14.1 The Front Page: Searching the Library . . . 931
14.2 The Constructor Page . . . 935
Constructor Page Buttons . . . 937
Cross Reference . . . 942
Views Of Constructors . . . 945
Giving Parameters to Constructors . . . 946
14.3 Miscellaneous Features of Browse . . . 947
The Description Page for Operations . . . 947
Views of Operations . . . 949
Capitalization Convention . . . 952

15 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0 **953**
15.1 Important Things to Read First . . . 953
15.2 The NAG Library Link . . . 953
Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . 954
Using the Link . . . 955
Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . 956
General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . 958
Some technical information . . . 966
15.3 Interactive Front-end and Language . . . 967
15.4 Library . . . 967
15.5 HyperTex . . . 969
15.6 Documentation . . . 969

A Axiom System Commands **971**
A.1 Introduction . . . 971
A.2)abbreviation . . . 972
A.3)browse . . . 974
A.4)cd . . . 974
A.5)clear . . . 975
A.6)close . . . 976
A.7)compile . . . 977
A.8)copyright . . . 979
A.9)credits . . . 979
A.10)describe . . . 980
A.11)display . . . 980
A.12)edit . . . 982
A.13)fin . . . 982
A.14)frame . . . 983
A.15)help . . . 984
A.16)history . . . 985
A.17)include . . . 987
A.18)library . . . 987
A.19)lisp . . . 988
A.20)ltrace . . . 989

A.21)pquit . . . 989
A.22)quit . . . 990
A.23)read . . . 990
A.24)regress . . . 991
A.25)savesystem . . . 994
A.26)set . . . 995
A.27)show . . . 996
A.28)spool . . . 996
A.29)summary . . . 997
A.30)synonym . . . 998
A.31)system . . . 999
A.32)tangle . . . 999
A.33)trace . . . 1000
A.34)trace . . . 1000
A.35)undo . . . 1004
A.36)what . . . 1005

B Categories **1009**

C Domains **1021**

D Packages **1053**

E Operations **1069**

F Programs for Axiom Images **1193**
F.1 images1.input . . . 1193
F.2 images2.input . . . 1194
F.3 images3.input . . . 1194
F.4 images5.input . . . 1194
F.5 images6.input . . . 1195
F.6 images7.input . . . 1196
F.7 images8.input . . . 1197
F.8 conformal.input . . . 1197
F.9 tknot.input . . . 1201
F.10 ntube.input . . . 1201
F.11 dhtri.input . . . 1203
F.12 tetra.input . . . 1204
F.13 antoine.input . . . 1205
F.14 scherk.input . . . 1206

G Glossary **1209**

H License **1229**

I Bibliography **1231**

J Index **1235**

Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

1 Axiom Features **1**
1.1 Introduction to Axiom . . . 1
Symbolic Computation . . . 1
Numeric Computation . . . 2
Mathematical Structures . . . 3
HyperDoc . . . 4
Interactive Programming . . . 5
Graphics . . . 6
Data Structures . . . 7
Pattern Matching . . . 8
Polymorphic Algorithms . . . 9
Extensibility . . . 10
Open Source . . . 11

2 Ten Fundamental Ideas **13**
Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . 14
The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . . . 14
Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . 15
Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . 15
Categories Form Hierarchies . . . 15
Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . 16
Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . 17
The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . 17
Axiom Code is Compiled . . . 18
Axiom is Extensible . . . 18

3 Starting Axiom **21**
3.1 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . 21
Clef . . . 22
Typographic Conventions . . . 22
3.2 The Axiom Language . . . 23
Arithmetic Expressions . . . 23
Previous Results . . . 24
Some Types . . . 25
Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . 26
Conversion . . . 28
Calling Functions . . . 29
Some Predefined Macros . . . 30
Long Lines . . . 31
Comments . . . 31
3.3 Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . 31
Basic Arithmetic . . . 31
Type Conversion . . . 33

Useful Functions . . . 35
3.4 Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . 38
Expressions Involving Symbols . . . 38
Complex Numbers . . . 39
Number Representations . . . 41
Modular Arithmetic . . . 45
3.5 General Points about Axiom . . . 46
Computation Without Output . . . 46
Accessing Earlier Results . . . 47
Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . 47
Comments and Descriptions . . . 47
Control of Result Types . . . 48
Using system commands . . . 49
Using undo . . . 50
3.6 Data Structures in Axiom . . . 53
Lists . . . 53
Segmented Lists . . . 61
Streams . . . 62
Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . 64
Flexible Arrays . . . 67
3.7 Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . 70
Reading Code from a File . . . 70
Blocks . . . 70
Functions . . . 74
Choices . . . 77
Loops . . . 77
3.8 Numbers . . . 87
3.9 Data Structures . . . 95
3.10 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . 102
3.11 Writing Your Own Functions . . . 104
3.12 Polynomials . . . 109
3.13 Limits . . . 111
3.14 Series . . . 113
3.15 Derivatives . . . 115
3.16 Integration . . . 118
3.17 Differential Equations . . . 121
3.18 Solution of Equations . . . 124

4 Graphics **127**
Plotting 2D graphs . . . 128
Palette . . . 133
Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 134
Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . 137
Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually . . . 140
Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . 149
Plotting 3D Graphs . . . 150

Three-Dimensional Options . . . 152
Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 153
Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 158
Customization using .Xdefaults . . . 161

5 Using Types and Modes 163
5.1 The Basic Idea . . . 163
Domain Constructors . . . 165
5.2 Writing Types and Modes . . . 170
Types with No Arguments . . . 171
Types with One Argument . . . 171
Types with More Than One Argument . . . 173
Modes . . . 173
Abbreviations . . . 173
5.3 Declarations . . . 175
5.4 Records . . . 178
5.5 Unions . . . 182
Unions Without Selectors . . . 182
Unions With Selectors . . . 185
5.6 The "Any" Domain . . . 187
5.7 Conversion . . . 188
5.8 Subdomains Again . . . 191
5.9 Package Calling and Target Types . . . 195
5.10 Resolving Types . . . 199
5.11 Exposing Domains and Packages . . . 200
5.12 Commands for Snooping . . . 203

6 Using HyperDoc 207
6.1 Headings . . . 208
6.2 Key Definitions . . . 208
6.3 Scroll Bars . . . 209
6.4 Input Areas . . . 209
6.5 Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . 210
6.6 Search Strings . . . 210
Logical Searches . . . 211
6.7 Example Pages . . . 211
6.8 X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . 211

7 Input Files and Output Styles 213
7.1 Input Files . . . 213
7.2 The .axiom.input File . . . 214
7.3 Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . 214
7.4 Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . 216
7.5 TeX Format . . . 216
7.6 IBM Script Formula Format . . . 217
7.7 FORTRAN Format . . . 218

8 Axiom System Commands **223**
8.1 Introduction . . . 223
8.2)abbreviation . . . 224
8.3)boot . . . 226
8.4)cd . . . 226
8.5)close . . . 227
8.6)clear . . . 227
8.7)compile . . . 229
8.8)display . . . 231
8.9)edit . . . 232
8.10)fin . . . 233
8.11)frame . . . 233
8.12)hd . . . 235
8.13)help . . . 235
8.14)history . . . 236
8.15)library . . . 238
8.16)lisp . . . 239
8.17)ltrace . . . 240
8.18)pquit . . . 240
8.19)quit . . . 241
8.20)read . . . 241
8.21)set . . . 242
8.22)show . . . 243
8.23)spool . . . 244
8.24)synonym . . . 244
8.25)system . . . 245
8.26)trace . . . 245
8.27)undo . . . 249
8.28)what . . . 251
8.29 Makefile . . . 252

9 Bibliography **253**

10 Index **257**

Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

1 Axiom and Category Theory **1**
1.1 Covariance and Contravariance 1
1.2 Axiom Type Lattice 2
1.3 Terms to Understand 2
1.4 Category Definition 3
1.5 Monoids and Groups 4

2 Axiom Implementation Details **5**
2.1 Makefile 5

3 Writing Spad Code **7**
3.1 The Description: label and the)describe command 7

4 Bibliography **11**

5 Index **15**

Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide

1 Details for Programmers **1**
1.1 Examining Internals 1
1.2 Makefile 4

2 Bibliography **5**

3 Index **9**

Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1 What is the purpose of the HACKPI domain? . . . 1
0.2 How Axiom Builds . . . 1
0.2.1 The environment variables . . . 1
0.3 The runtime structure of Axiom . . . 3
0.3.1 The build step . . . 3
0.3.2 Where each output file is created . . . 7
0.4 How Axiom Works . . . 14
0.4.1 Input and Type Selection . . . 14
0.4.2 A simple integral . . . 19
0.4.3 A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter . . . 20
0.4.4 A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate . . . 23
0.4.5 A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate . . . 26
0.4.6 A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate . . . 28
0.4.7 A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate . . . 30
0.4.8 A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate . . . 32
0.4.9 A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate . . . 35
0.5 Tools . . . 38
0.5.1 svn . . . 38
0.5.2 git . . . 38
0.5.3 cvs . . . 39
0.6 Common Lisps . . . 42
0.6.1 GCL . . . 42
0.6.2 CCL . . . 43
0.6.3 CMU CL . . . 43
0.6.4 Franz Lisp . . . 44
0.6.5 Lucid Common Lisp . . . 44
0.6.6 Symbolics Common Lisp . . . 44
0.6.7 Golden Common Lisp . . . 44
0.6.8 VM/LISP 370 . . . 44
0.6.9 Maclisp . . . 44
0.7 Changing GCL versions . . . 44
0.8 Literate Programming . . . 47
0.8.1 Pamphlet files . . . 47
0.8.2 noweb . . . 48
0.9 Databases . . . 49
0.9.1 libcheck . . . 49
0.9.2 asq . . . 49
0.10 Axiom internal representations . . . 50
0.11 Spad to internal function calling . . . 52
0.11.1 getdatabse output . . . 52
0.12 axiom command . . . 62
0.13 help command documentation . . . 62
0.13.1 help documentation for algebra . . . 62
0.13.2 Adding help documentation in Makefile . . . 63

0.13.3 Using help documentation for regression testing . . . 64
0.13.4 help documentation as algebra test files . . . 64
0.14 debugsys . . . 64
0.14.1 debugging hyperdoc . . . 65
0.15 Understanding a compiled function . . . 65
0.16 The axiom.input startup file . . . 74
0.17 Where are Axiom symbols stored? . . . 74
0.18 Translating individual boot files to common lisp . . . 77
0.19 Directories . . . 78
0.19.1 The mnt/linux/bin directory . . . 78
0.19.2 The mnt/linux/doc directory . . . 80
0.19.3 The mnt/linux/algebra directory . . . 83
0.19.4 The mnt/linux/lib directory . . . 84
0.19.5 The mnt/linux/lib directory . . . 86
0.20 The)set command . . . 86
0.20.1 The example bug . . . 91
0.20.2 Operating system level I/O trace (strace) . . . 108
0.21 How to make graphs in algebra books . . . 109
0.22 Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc . . . 110
0.23 Graphviz file creation . . . 111
0.24 Adding Algebra . . . 113
0.24.1 Adding algebra to the books . . . 113
0.24.2 Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file . . . 124
0.25 Makefile . . . 125

1 Bibliography **127**

2 Index **131**

Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

1 The Interpreter 1

2 The Fundamental Data Structures 3
2.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . 3
2.2)frame Command . . . 3
frame man page . . . 3
2.3 Data Structures . . . 6
2.4 Frame Access Macros . . . 7
defmacro frameName . . . 7
defmacro frameInteractive . . . 8
defmacro frameIOIndex . . . 8
defmacro frameHiFiAccess . . . 8
defmacro frameHistList . . . 8
defmacro frameHistListLen . . . 9
defmacro frameHistListAct . . . 9
defmacro frameHistRecord . . . 9
defmacro frameHistoryTable . . . 10
defmacro frameExposureData . . . 10
2.5 Functions to manipulate frames . . . 10
The top level frame command . . . 10
The top level frame command handler . . . 10
Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . 12
Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame . . . 12
Create a list of all of the frame names . . . 13
Display the frame name list message . . . 13
Collect the global variables into a Frame . . . 14
Update global variables from the Current Frame . . . 15
Replace the current frame and update from the globals . . . 16
Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive) . . . 16
Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name . . . 16
Change to the Named Interpreter Frame . . . 17
Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring . . . 17
Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring . . . 18
Add a New Interpreter Frame . . . 18
Import items from another frame . . . 19
Close an Interpreter Frame . . . 22
2.6 Global variables associated with the frame . . . 23
defvar $interpreterFrameRing . . . 23
defvar $interpreterFrameName . . . 23
defvar $InteractiveFrame . . . 23
defvar $IOindex . . . 24
2.7 Interpreter Functions using Frames . . . 24

3 The Message Mechanism **25**
defvar $msgAlist . . . 26
defvar $testingErrorPrefix . . . 26
defvar $msgdbPrims . . . 26
defvar $msgdbPunct . . . 27
defvar $msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup . . . 27
defvar $msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup . . . 27
defun Say a message using a keyed lookup . . . 27
defun Handle msg formatting and print to file . . . 28
defun Break a message into words . . . 28
defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file . . . 28
defun sayMSG . . . 29

4 The History Mechanism **31**
defvar $HiFiAccess . . . 31
defvar $HistList . . . 31
defvar $HistListLen . . . 32
defvar $HistListAct . . . 32
defvar $internalHistoryTable . . . 32
defvar $HistRecord . . . 32
defvar $historyFileType . . . 33

5 The undo mechanism **35**
5.1 Data Structures . . . 35
5.2 Initial Undo Variables . . . 35
defvar $frameRecord . . . 35
defvar $previousBindings . . . 36
defvar $reportundo . . . 36
5.3 The undo functions . . . 36
defun undo . . . 36
defun undoSteps . . . 37
defun undoSingleStep . . . 38
defun undoLocalModemapHack . . . 40
Remove undo lines from history write . . . 41
defun reportUndo . . . 43
Undo previous n commands . . . 45

6 Tracing **47**
defun trace . . . 47
defun traceSpad2Cmd . . . 47
defun trace1 . . . 48
defun getTraceOptions . . . 52
defun saveMapSig . . . 53
defun getMapSig . . . 54
defun getTraceOption,hn . . . 54
defun getTraceOption . . . 55

defun traceOptionError . . . 59
defun genDomainTraceName . . . 59
defun untrace . . . 59
defun transTraceItem . . . 60
defun removeTracedMapSigs . . . 61
defun coerceTraceArgs2E . . . 61
defun coerceSpadArgs2E . . . 63
defun coerceTraceFunValue2E . . . 64
defun coerceSpadFunValue2E . . . 64
defun getMapSubNames . . . 65
defun augmentTraceNames . . . 65
defun spadTrace,g . . . 66
defun spadTrace,isTraceable . . . 66
defun spadTrace . . . 67
defun traceDomainLocalOps . . . 71
defun untraceDomainLocalOps . . . 71
defun traceDomainConstructor . . . 71
defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced? . . . 73
defun untraceDomainConstructor . . . 73
defun mapLetPrint . . . 74
defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter . . . 74
defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap . . . 75
defun spadTraceAlias . . . 76
defun reportSpadTrace . . . 76
defun /tracereply . . . 77
defun spadUntrace . . . 77
defun prTraceNames,fn . . . 79
defun prTraceNames . . . 80
defun traceReply . . . 80
defun addTraceItem . . . 83
defun ?t . . . 84
defun tracelet . . . 85
defun breaklet . . . 86
defun break . . . 87

7 Exposure groups **89**

7.1 Functions to manipulate exposure . . . 89
Expose a group . . . 89
The top level set expose command handler . . . 90
The top level set expose add command handler . . . 91
The top level set expose add constructor handler . . . 92
The top level set expose drop handler . . . 93
The top level set expose drop group handler . . . 94
The top level set expose drop constructor handler . . . 96
Display exposed groups . . . 97
Display exposed constructors . . . 97

Display hidden constructors . . . 98
7.2 Exposure Data Structures . . . 98
defvar $localExposureData . . . 98
defvar $localExposureDataDefault . . . 99
defvar $globalExposureGroupAlist . . . 99

8 The global variables 127
Credits . . . 127
defvar creditlist . . . 127
defvar $current-directory . . . 129
defvar $directory-list . . . 130
defvar $InitialModemapFrame . . . 130
defvar $library-directory-list . . . 130
defvar $msgDatabaseName . . . 131
defvar $openServerIfTrue . . . 131
defvar $relative-directory-list . . . 132
defvar $relative-library-directory-list . . . 132
defvar $spadroot . . . 133
defvar $SpadServer . . . 133
defvar $SpadServerName . . . 133

9 Starting Axiom 135
9.1 An Overview of a Simple Input . . . 137
9.2 Parsing the input . . . 139
Creating a Delay – incString . . . 140
Creating a Delay – next . . . 141
Creating a Delay – ncloopParse . . . 141
Evaluating a Delay – intloopProcess . . . 142

10 Axiom Details 237
10.1 Variables Used . . . 237
10.2 Data Structures . . . 237
10.3 Functions . . . 237
Set the restart hook . . . 237
restart function (The restart function) . . . 238
defvar localVars . . . 240
defun Non-interactive restarts . . . 241
defun The startup banner messages . . . 241
defun Make a vector of filler characters . . . 242
defvar $PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue . . . 242
Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles . . . 242
defvar $quitTag . . . 243
defun runspad . . . 243
defun Reset the stack limits . . . 244

11 Handling Terminal Input **245**
11.1 Streams . . . 245
defvar curinstream . . . 245
defvar curoutstream . . . 245
defvar errorinstream . . . 245
defvar erroroutstream . . . 246
defvar *eof* . . . 246
defvar *whitespace* . . . 246
defvar $InteractiveMode . . . 247
defvar $env . . . 247
defvar $e . . . 247
defvar $InteractiveMode . . . 247
defvar $boot . . . 248
$newspad . . . 248
defvar $newspad . . . 248
Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop . . . 248
defun ncIntLoop . . . 249
defvar $intTopLevel . . . 249
defvar $intRestart . . . 249
defun intloop . . . 250
defvar $ncMsgList . . . 250
defun SpadInterpretStream . . . 250
defun GCL cmpnote function . . . 251
defvar $newcompErrorCount . . . 251
defvar $nopos . . . 251
11.2 The Read-Eval-Print Loop . . . 253
defun intloopReadConsole . . . 253
11.3 Helper Functions . . . 255
Get the value of an evironment variable . . . 255
defvar $intCoerceFailure . . . 255
defvar $intSpadReader . . . 255
defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand . . . 256
defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand . . . 256
defun substring . . . 256
defun Handle Synonyms . . . 257
defun Synonym File Reader . . . 257
defun init-memory-config . . . 258
Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable . . . 259
Does the string start with this prefix? . . . 259
defun Interpret a line of lisp code . . . 260
Get the current directory . . . 260
Prepend the absolute path to a filename . . . 260
Make the initial modemap frame . . . 261
defun ncloopEscaped . . . 261
defun intloopProcessString . . . 261
defun ncloopParse . . . 262

defun next . . . 262
defun next1 . . . 263
defun incString . . . 263
Call the garbage collector . . . 263
defun reroot . . . 264
defvar $current-directory . . . 266
defun setCurrentLine . . . 266
Show the Axiom prompt . . . 266
defvar $frameAlist . . . 267
defvar $frameNumber . . . 267
defvar $currentFrameNum . . . 268
defvar $EndServerSession . . . 268
defvar $NeedToSignalSessionManager . . . 268
defvar $sockBufferLength . . . 268
READ-LINE in an Axiom server system . . . 268
defun protectedEVAL . . . 271
defvar $QuietCommand . . . 271
defun executeQuietCommand . . . 272
defun parseAndInterpret . . . 272
defun parseFromString . . . 273
defvar $interpOnly . . . 273
defvar $minivectorNames . . . 273
defvar $domPvar . . . 274
defvar $compilingMap . . . 274
defvar $instantRecord . . . 274
defun processInteractive . . . 274
defvar $ProcessInteractiveValue . . . 276
defvar $HTCompanionWindowID . . . 277
defun processInteractive1 . . . 277
defun interpretTopLevel . . . 278
defvar $genValue . . . 278
defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object . . . 278
defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines . . . 279
defvar $ThrowAwayMode . . . 280
defun interpret2 . . . 280
defvar $runTestFlag . . . 281
defvar $mkTestFlag . . . 281
defun Result Output Printing . . . 282
defun printStatisticsSummary . . . 283
defun printStorage . . . 283
defun printTypeAndTime . . . 284
defun printAsTeX . . . 285
defun sameUnionBranch . . . 285
defun msgText . . . 286
defun Right-justify the Type output . . . 286
defun Destructively fix quotes in strings . . . 287

Include a file into the stream . . . 287
defun intloopInclude0 . . . 288
defun intloopProcess . . . 288
defun intloopSpadProcess . . . 289
defun intloopSpadProcess,interp . . . 290
defun phParse . . . 291
defun phIntReportMsgs . . . 291
defun phInterpret . . . 292
defun intInterpretPform . . . 292
defun zeroOneTran . . . 292
defun ncConversationPhase . . . 292
defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup . . . 293
defun ncError . . . 293
defun intloopEchoParse . . . 294
defun ncloopPrintLines . . . 294
defun mkLineList . . . 295
defun nonBlank . . . 295
defun ncloopDQlines . . . 296
defun poGlobalLinePosn . . . 296
defun streamChop . . . 297
defun ncloopInclude0 . . . 297
defun incStream . . . 298
defun incRenumber . . . 298
defun incZip . . . 298
defun incZip1 . . . 299
defun incIgen . . . 299
defun incIgen1 . . . 300
defun incRenumberLine . . . 300
defun incRenumberItem . . . 300
defun incHandleMessage . . . 301
defun incLude . . . 301
defmacro Rest . . . 302
defvar Top . . . 302
defvar IfSkipToEnd . . . 302
defvar IfKeepPart . . . 302
defvar IfSkipPart . . . 302
defvar ElseifSkipToEnd . . . 303
defvar ElseifKeepPart . . . 303
defvar ElseifSkipPart . . . 303
defvar ElseSkipToEnd . . . 303
defvar ElseKeepPart . . . 304
defun Top? . . . 304
defun If? . . . 304
defun Elseif? . . . 304
defun Else? . . . 305
defun SkipEnd? . . . 305

defun KeepPart? . . . 305
defun SkipPart? . . . 305
defun Skipping? . . . 306
defun incLude1 . . . 306
defun xlPrematureEOF . . . 310
defun xlMsg . . . 311
defun xlOK . . . 311
defun xlOK1 . . . 311
defun incAppend . . . 312
defun incAppend1 . . . 312
defun incLine . . . 312
defun incLine1 . . . 313
defun inclmsgPrematureEOF . . . 313
defun theorigin . . . 313
defun porigin . . . 313
defun ifCond . . . 314
defun xlSkip . . . 314
defun xlSay . . . 314
defun inclmsgSay . . . 315
defun theid . . . 315
defun xlNoSuchFile . . . 315
defun inclmsgNoSuchFile . . . 316
defun thefname . . . 316
defun pfname . . . 316
defun xlCannotRead . . . 316
defun inclmsgCannotRead . . . 317
defun xlFileCycle . . . 317
defun inclmsgFileCycle . . . 317
defun xlConActive . . . 318
defun inclmsgConActive . . . 318
defun xlConStill . . . 319
defun inclmsgConStill . . . 319
defun xlConsole . . . 319
defun inclmsgConsole . . . 320
defun xlSkippingFin . . . 320
defun inclmsgFinSkipped . . . 320
defun xlPrematureFin . . . 321
defun inclmsgPrematureFin . . . 321
defun assertCond . . . 321
defun xlIfSyntax . . . 322
defun inclmsgIfSyntax . . . 322
defun xlIfBug . . . 323
defun inclmsgIfBug . . . 323
defun xlCmdBug . . . 323
defun inclmsgCmdBug . . . 323
defvar incCommands . . . 324

defvar $pfMacros . . . 324
defun incClassify . . . 324
defun incCommand? . . . 326
defun incPrefix? . . . 326
defun incCommandTail . . . 327
defun incDrop . . . 327
defun inclFname . . . 327
defun incFileInput . . . 327
defun incConsoleInput . . . 328
defun incNConsoles . . . 328
defun incActive? . . . 328
defun incRgen . . . 329
defun Delay . . . 329
defvar StreamNil . . . 329
defun incRgen1 . . . 330

12 The Token Scanner **331**
defvar scanKeyWords . . . 331
defvar infgeneric . . . 333
defun lineoftoks . . . 334
defun nextline . . . 336
defun scanIgnoreLine . . . 336
defun constoken . . . 337
defun scanToken . . . 337
defun lfid . . . 338
defun Is it a ++ comment? . . . 339
defun scanComment . . . 339
defun lfcomment . . . 340
defun Is it a – comment? . . . 340
defun scanNegComment . . . 340
defun lfnegcomment . . . 341
defun punctuation? . . . 341
defun scanPunct . . . 341
defun subMatch . . . 342
defun substringMatch . . . 342
defun scanKeyTr . . . 343
defun keyword . . . 344
defun keyword? . . . 344
defun scanPossFloat . . . 344
defun digit? . . . 345
defun lfkey . . . 345
defun spleI . . . 345
defun spleI1 . . . 346
defun scanEsc . . . 346
defvar scanCloser . . . 348
defun scanCloser? . . . 349

defun scanWord . . . 349
defun scanExponent . . . 349
defun lffloat . . . 351
defmacro idChar? . . . 351
defun scanW . . . 351
defun posend . . . 352
defun scanSpace . . . 352
defun lfspaces . . . 353
defun scanString . . . 353
defun lfstring . . . 353
defun scanS . . . 354
defun scanTransform . . . 355
defun scanNumber . . . 355
defun rdigit? . . . 356
defun lfinteger . . . 357
defun lfrinteger . . . 357
defun scanCheckRadix . . . 357
defun scanEscape . . . 358
defun scanError . . . 358
defun lferror . . . 359
defvar scanKeyTable . . . 359
defun scanKeyTableCons . . . 359
defvar scanDict . . . 360
defun scanDictCons . . . 360
defun scanInsert . . . 361
defvar scanPun . . . 362
defun scanPunCons . . . 362

13 Input Stream Parser **365**
defun Input Stream Parser . . . 365
defun npItem . . . 366
defun npItem1 . . . 366
defun npFirstTok . . . 367
defun Push one item onto $stack . . . 367
defun Pop one item off $stack . . . 368
defun Pop the second item off $stack . . . 368
defun Pop the third item off $stack . . . 368
defun npQualDef . . . 369
defun Advance over a keyword . . . 369
defun Advance the input stream . . . 369
defun npComma . . . 370
defun npTuple . . . 370
defun npCommaBackSet . . . 370
defun npQualifiedDefinition . . . 371
defun npQualified . . . 371
defun npDefinitionOrStatement . . . 372

defun npBackTrack . . . 372
defun npGives . . . 372
defun npLambda . . . 373
defun npType . . . 373
defun npMatch . . . 374
defun npSuch . . . 374
defun npWith . . . 374
defun npCompMissing . . . 375
defun npMissing . . . 375
defun npRestore . . . 376
defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream . . . 376
defun npCategoryL . . . 377
defun npCategory . . . 377
defun npSCategory . . . 377
defun npSignature . . . 378
defun npSigItemlist . . . 378
defun npListing . . . 379
defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it . . . 379
defun npSigItem . . . 380
defun npTypeVariable . . . 380
defun npSignatureDefinee . . . 381
defun npTypeVariablelist . . . 381
defun npSigDecl . . . 381
defun npPrimary . . . 382
defun npPrimary2 . . . 382
defun npADD . . . 382
defun npAdd . . . 383
defun npAtom2 . . . 384
defun npInfixOperator . . . 384
defun npInfixOp . . . 385
defun npPrefixColon . . . 385
defun npApplication . . . 386
defun npDotted . . . 386
defun npAnyNo . . . 387
defun npSelector . . . 387
defun npApplication2 . . . 387
defun npPrimary1 . . . 388
defun npMacro . . . 388
defun npMdef . . . 389
defun npMDEF . . . 389
defun npMDEFinition . . . 390
defun npFix . . . 390
defun npLet . . . 390
defun npLetQualified . . . 391
defun npDefinition . . . 391
defun npDefinitionItem . . . 392

defun npTyping . . . 392
defun npDefaultItemlist . . . 393
defun npSDefaultItem . . . 393
defun npDefaultItem . . . 394
defun npDefaultDecl . . . 394
defun npStatement . . . 395
defun npExport . . . 395
defun npLocalItemlist . . . 396
defun npSLocalItem . . . 396
defun npLocalItem . . . 397
defun npLocalDecl . . . 397
defun npLocal . . . 397
defun npFree . . . 398
defun npInline . . . 398
defun npIterate . . . 399
defun npBreak . . . 399
defun npLoop . . . 399
defun npIterators . . . 400
defun npIterator . . . 400
defun npSuchThat . . . 401
defun Apply argument 0 or more times . . . 401
defun npWhile . . . 402
defun npForIn . . . 402
defun npReturn . . . 402
defun npVoid . . . 403
defun npExpress . . . 403
defun npExpress1 . . . 404
defun npConditionalStatement . . . 404
defun npImport . . . 405
defun npQualTypelist . . . 405
defun npSQualTypelist . . . 405
defun npQualType . . . 406
defun npAndOr . . . 406
defun npEncAp . . . 406
defun npEncl . . . 407
defun npAtom1 . . . 407
defun npPDefinition . . . 408
defun npDollar . . . 408
defun npConstTok . . . 408
defun npBDefinition . . . 409
defun npBracketed . . . 410
defun npParened . . . 410
defun npBracked . . . 410
defun npBraced . . . 411
defun npAngleBared . . . 411
defun npDefn . . . 411

defun npDef . . . 412
defun npBPileDefinition . . . 412
defun npPileBracketed . . . 413
defun npPileDefinitionlist . . . 413
defun npListAndRecover . . . 414
defun npRecoverTrap . . . 415
defun npMoveTo . . . 415
defun syIgnoredFromTo . . . 416
defun syGeneralErrorHere . . . 416
defun sySpecificErrorHere . . . 416
defun sySpecificErrorAtToken . . . 417
defun npDefinitionlist . . . 417
defun npSemiListing . . . 417
defun npSemiBackSet . . . 418
defun npRule . . . 418
defun npSingleRule . . . 418
defun npDefTail . . . 419
defun npDefaultValue . . . 419
defun npWConditional . . . 419
defun npConditional . . . 420
defun npElse . . . 420
defun npBacksetElse . . . 421
defun npLogical . . . 421
defun npDisjand . . . 422
defun npDiscrim . . . 422
defun npQuiver . . . 422
defun npRelation . . . 423
defun npSynthetic . . . 423
defun npBy . . . 424
defun . . . 424
defun npSegment . . . 425
defun npArith . . . 425
defun npSum . . . 425
defun npTerm . . . 425
defun npRemainder . . . 426
defun npProduct . . . 426
defun npPower . . . 427
defun npAmpersandFrom . . . 427
defun npFromdom . . . 427
defun npFromdom1 . . . 428
defun npAmpersand . . . 428
defun npName . . . 428
defvar $npTokToNames . . . 429
defun npId . . . 429
defun npSymbolVariable . . . 430
defun npRightAssoc . . . 430

defun p o p o p o p = (((p o p) o p) o p) . . . 431
defun npInfGeneric . . . 432
defun npDDInfKey . . . 432
defun npInfKey . . . 433
defun npPushId . . . 433
defvar npPParg . . . 434
defun npPP . . . 434
defun npPPff . . . 435
defun npPPg . . . 435
defun npPPf . . . 435
defun npEnclosed . . . 436
defun npState . . . 436
defun npTrap . . . 437
defun npTrapForm . . . 437
defun npVariable . . . 437
defun npVariablelist . . . 438
defun npVariableName . . . 438
defun npDecl . . . 439
defun npParenthesized . . . 439
defun npParenthesize . . . 439
defun npMissingMate . . . 440
defun npExit . . . 440
defun npPileExit . . . 440
defun npAssign . . . 441
defun npAssignment . . . 441
defun npAssignVariable . . . 442
defun npColon . . . 442
defun npTagged . . . 442
defun npTypedForm1 . . . 443
defun npTypified . . . 443
defun npTypeStyle . . . 443
defun npPretend . . . 444
defun npColonQuery . . . 444
defun npCoerceTo . . . 444
defun npTypedForm . . . 445
defun npRestrict . . . 445
defun npListofFun . . . 445
13.1 Functions on interpreter objects . . . 446
defmacro mkObj . . . 446
defmacro mkObjWrap . . . 447
defmacro mkObjCode . . . 447
defmacro objSetVal . . . 447
defmacro objSetMode . . . 448
defmacro objVal . . . 448
defmacro objValUnwrap . . . 448
defmacro objMode . . . 448

defun objEnv . . . 449
defmacro objCodeVal . . . 449
defmacro objCodeMode . . . 449
13.2 Macro handling . . . 449
defun phMacro . . . 449
defun macroExpanded . . . 450
defun macExpand . . . 450
defun macApplication . . . 451
defun mac0MLambdaApply . . . 452
defun mac0ExpandBody . . . 453
defun mac0InfiniteExpansion . . . 453
defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name . . . 454
defun mac0GetName . . . 454
defun macId . . . 455
defun mac0Get . . . 456
defun macWhere . . . 456
defun macWhere,mac . . . 456
defun macLambda . . . 457
defun macLambda,mac . . . 457
defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform . . . 457
defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list . . . 458
defun macSubstituteOuter . . . 459
defun mac0SubstituteOuter . . . 459
defun macLambdaParameterHandling . . . 459
defun macSubstituteId . . . 460

14 Pftrees **463**
14.1 Abstract Syntax Trees Overview . . . 463
14.2 Structure handlers . . . 465
defun pfGlobalLinePosn . . . 465
defun pfCharPosn . . . 465
defun pfLinePosn . . . 465
defun pfFileName . . . 466
defun pfCopyWithPos . . . 466
defun pfMapParts . . . 466
defun pf0ApplicationArgs . . . 467
defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple . . . 467
defun pfSourcePosition . . . 468
defun Convert a Sequence node to a list . . . 468
defun pfSpread . . . 469
defun Deconstruct nodes to lists . . . 469
defun pfCheckMacroOut . . . 470
defun pfCheckArg . . . 471
defun pfCheckId . . . 471
defun pfFlattenApp . . . 471
defun pfCollect1? . . . 472

defun pfCollectVariable1 . . . 472
defun pfPushMacroBody . . . 473
defun pfSourceStok . . . 473
defun pfTransformArg . . . 474
defun pfTaggedToTyped1 . . . 474
defun pfSuch . . . 474
14.3 Special Nodes . . . 475
defun Create a Listof node . . . 475
defun pfNothing . . . 475
defun Is this a Nothing node? . . . 475
14.4 Leaves . . . 476
defun Create a Document node . . . 476
defun Construct an Id node . . . 476
defun Is this an Id node? . . . 476
defun Construct an Id leaf node . . . 476
defun Return the Id part . . . 477
defun Construct a Leaf node . . . 477
defun Is this a leaf node? . . . 477
defun Return the token position of a leaf node . . . 478
defun Return the Leaf Token . . . 478
defun Is this a Literal node? . . . 478
defun Create a LiteralClass node . . . 478
defun Return the LiteralString . . . 479
defun Return the parts of a tree node . . . 479
defun Return the argument unchanged . . . 479
defun pfPushBody . . . 479
defun An S-expression which people can read. . . . 480
defun Create a human readable S-expression . . . 480
defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node . . . 481
defun Construct a Symbol leaf node . . . 481
defun Is this a Symbol node? . . . 482
defun Return the Symbol part . . . 482
14.5 Trees . . . 482
defun Construct a tree node . . . 482
defun Construct an Add node . . . 482
defun Construct an And node . . . 483
defun pfAttribute . . . 483
defun Return an Application node . . . 483
defun Return the Arg part of an Application node . . . 484
defun Return the Op part of an Application node . . . 484
defun Is this an And node? . . . 484
defun Return the Left part of an And node . . . 484
defun Return the Right part of an And node . . . 485
defun Flatten a list of lists . . . 485
defun Is this an Application node? . . . 485
defun Create an Assign node . . . 485

defun Is this an Assign node? . . . 486
defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node . . . 486
defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node . . . 486
defun Return the RHS of an Assign node . . . 486
defun Construct an application node for a brace . . . 487
defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars . . . 487
defun Construct an Application node for a bracket . . . 487
defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars . . . 487
defun Create a Break node . . . 488
defun Is this a Break node? . . . 488
defun Return the From part of a Break node . . . 488
defun Construct a Coerceto node . . . 489
defun Is this a CoerceTo node? . . . 489
defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node . . . 489
defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node . . . 489
defun Return the Body of a Collect node . . . 490
defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node . . . 490
defun Create a Collect node . . . 490
defun Is this a Collect node? . . . 490
defun pfDefinition . . . 491
defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node . . . 491
defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node . . . 491
defun Is this a Definition node? . . . 491
defun Return the parts of a Definition node . . . 492
defun Create a Do node . . . 492
defun Is this a Do node? . . . 492
defun Return the Body of a Do node . . . 492
defun Construct a Sequence node . . . 493
defun Construct an Exit node . . . 493
defun Is this an Exit node? . . . 493
defun Return the Cond part of an Exit . . . 493
defun Return the Expression part of an Exit . . . 494
defun Create an Export node . . . 494
defun Construct an Expression leaf node . . . 494
defun pfFirst . . . 494
defun Create an Application Fix node . . . 495
defun Create a Free node . . . 495
defun Is this a Free node? . . . 495
defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node . . . 496
defun Return the Items of a Free node . . . 496
defun Construct a Forin node . . . 496
defun Is this a ForIn node? . . . 496
defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node . . . 497
defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node . . . 497
defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node . . . 497
defun pfFromDom . . . 497

defun Construct a Fromdom node . . . 498
defun Is this a Fromdom mode? . . . 498
defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node . . . 498
defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node . . . 499
defun Construct a Hide node . . . 499
defun pfIf . . . 499
defun Is this an If node? . . . 499
defun Return the Cond part of an If . . . 500
defun Return the Then part of an If . . . 500
defun pfIfThenOnly . . . 500
defun Return the Else part of an If . . . 500
defun Construct an Import node . . . 501
defun Construct an Iterate node . . . 501
defun Is this an Iterate node? . . . 501
defun Handle an infix application . . . 501
defun Create an Inline node . . . 502
defun pfLam . . . 502
defun pfLambda . . . 503
defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node . . . 503
defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node . . . 503
defun Is this a Lambda node? . . . 503
defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node . . . 504
defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node . . . 504
defun Construct a Local node . . . 504
defun Is this a Local node? . . . 504
defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node . . . 505
defun Return the Items of a Local node . . . 505
defun Construct a Loop node . . . 505
defun pfLoop1 . . . 505
defun Is this a Loop node? . . . 506
defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node . . . 506
defun pf0LoopIterators . . . 506
defun pfLp . . . 506
defun Create a Macro node . . . 507
defun Is this a Macro node? . . . 507
defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node . . . 507
defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node . . . 507
defun Construct an MLambda node . . . 508
defun Is this an MLambda node? . . . 508
defun Return the Args of an MLambda . . . 508
defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument . . . 508
defun pfMLambdaBody . . . 509
defun Is this a Not node? . . . 509
defun Return the Arg part of a Not node . . . 509
defun Construct a NoValue node . . . 509
defun Is this a Novalue node? . . . 510

defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node . . . 510
defun Construct an Or node . . . 510
defun Is this an Or node? . . . 510
defun Return the Left part of an Or node . . . 511
defun Return the Right part of an Or node . . . 511
defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression . . . 511
defun pfPretend . . . 511
defun Is this a Pretend node? . . . 512
defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node . . . 512
defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node . . . 512
defun Construct a QualType node . . . 512
defun Construct a Restrict node . . . 513
defun Is this a Restrict node? . . . 513
defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node . . . 513
defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node . . . 513
defun Construct a RetractTo node . . . 514
defun Construct a Return node . . . 514
defun Is this a Return node? . . . 514
defun Return the Expr part of a Return node . . . 514
defun pfReturnNoName . . . 515
defun Construct a ReturnTyped node . . . 515
defun Construct a Rule node . . . 515
defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node . . . 516
defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node . . . 516
defun Is this a Rule node? . . . 516
defun pfSecond . . . 516
defun Construct a Sequence node . . . 517
defun Return the Args of a Sequence node . . . 517
defun Is this a Sequence node? . . . 517
defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node . . . 517
defun Create a Suchthat node . . . 518
defun Is this a SuchThat node? . . . 518
defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node . . . 518
defun Create a Tagged node . . . 518
defun Is this a Tagged node? . . . 519
defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node . . . 519
defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node . . . 519
defun pfTaggedToTyped . . . 519
defun pfTweakIf . . . 520
defun Construct a Typed node . . . 520
defun Is this a Typed node? . . . 521
defun Return the Type of a Typed node . . . 521
defun Return the Id of a Typed node . . . 521
defun Construct a Typing node . . . 521
defun Return a Tuple node . . . 522
defun Return a Tuple from a List . . . 522

defun Is this a Tuple node? . . . 522
defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node . . . 523
defun Return the parts of a Tuple . . . 523
defun Return a list from a Sequence node . . . 523
defun The comment is attached to all signatutres . . . 523
defun Construct a WDeclare node . . . 524
defun Construct a Where node . . . 524
defun Is this a Where node? . . . 524
defun Return the parts of the Context of a Where node . . . 525
defun Return the Context of a Where node . . . 525
defun Return the Expr part of a Where node . . . 525
defun Construct a While node . . . 525
defun Is this a While node? . . . 526
defun Return the Cond part of a While node . . . 526
defun Construct a With node . . . 526
defun Create a Wrong node . . . 526
defun Is this a Wrong node? . . . 527

15 Pftree to s-expression translation 529
defun Pftree to s-expression translation . . . 529
defun Pftree to s-expression translation inner function . . . 530
defun Convert a Literal to an S-expression . . . 534
defun Convert a float to an S-expression . . . 535
defun Change an Application node to an S-expression . . . 535
defun Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression . . . 537
defun pfOp2Sex . . . 538
defun pmDontQuote? . . . 539
defun hasOptArgs? . . . 539
defun Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression . . . 540
defun pfSequence2Sex0 . . . 540
defun Convert a loop node to an S-expression . . . 541
defun Change a Collect node to an S-expression . . . 544
defun Convert a Definition node to an S-expression . . . 545
defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression . . . 546
defun pfCollectArgTran . . . 547
defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression . . . 548
defun Convert a Rule node to an S-expression . . . 548
defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . 549
defun Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . 549
defun Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression . . . 549
defun patternVarsOf . . . 551
defun patternVarsOf1 . . . 551
defun pvarPredTran . . . 552
defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression . . . 552
defun Translate ops into internal symbols . . . 553

16 Stream Utilities **555**
defun npNull . . . 555
defun StreamNull . . . 555

17 Code Piles **557**
defun insertpile . . . 557
defun pilePlusComment . . . 558
defun pilePlusComments . . . 558
defun pileTree . . . 559
defun pileColumn . . . 559
defun pileForests . . . 559
defun pileForest . . . 560
defun pileForest1 . . . 560
defun eqpileTree . . . 561
defun pileCtree . . . 562
defun pileCforest . . . 562
defun enPile . . . 562
defun firstTokPosn . . . 563
defun lastTokPosn . . . 563
defun separatePiles . . . 563

18 Dequeue Functions **565**
defun dqUnit . . . 565
defun dqConcat . . . 565
defun dqAppend . . . 566
defun dqToList . . . 566

19 Message Handling **567**
19.1 The Line Object . . . 567
defun Line object creation . . . 567
defun Line element 0; Extra blanks . . . 567
defun Line element 1; String . . . 567
defun Line element 2; Globlal number . . . 568
defun Line element 2; Set Global number . . . 568
defun Line elemnt 3; Local number . . . 568
defun Line element 4; Place of origin . . . 568
defun Line element 4: Is it a filename? . . . 569
defun Line element 4: Is it a filename? . . . 569
defun Line element 4; Get filename . . . 569
19.2 Messages . . . 569
defun msgCreate . . . 569
defmacro getMsgPosTagOb . . . 570
defmacro getMsgKey . . . 570
defmacro getMsgArgL . . . 571
defmacro getMsgPrefix . . . 571
defmacro setMsgPrefix . . . 571

defmacro getMsgText . . . 571
defmacro setMsgText . . . 572
defmacro getMsgPrefix? . . . 572
defmacro getMsgTag . . . 572
defmacro getMsgTag? . . . 572
defmacro line? . . . 573
defmacro leader? . . . 573
defmacro toScreen? . . . 573
defun ncSoftError . . . 574
defun ncHardError . . . 574
defun desiredMsg . . . 575
defun processKeyedError . . . 575
defun msgOutputter . . . 575
defun listOutputter . . . 576
defun getStFromMsg . . . 576
defvar $preLength . . . 577
defun getPreStL . . . 577
defun getPosStL . . . 578
defun ppos . . . 579
defun remFile . . . 579
defun showMsgPos? . . . 580
defvar $imPrGuys . . . 580
defun msgImPr? . . . 580
defun getMsgCatAttr . . . 580
defun getMsgPos . . . 581
defun getMsgFTTag? . . . 581
defun decideHowMuch . . . 581
defun poNopos? . . . 582
defun poPosImmediate? . . . 582
defun poFileName . . . 582
defun poGetLineObject . . . 583
defun poLinePosn . . . 583
defun listDecideHowMuch . . . 583
defun remLine . . . 584
defun getMsgKey? . . . 584
defun tabbing . . . 584
defvar $toWhereGuys . . . 585
defun getMsgToWhere . . . 585
defun toFile? . . . 585
defun alreadyOpened? . . . 585
defun setMsgForcedAttrList . . . 586
defun setMsgForcedAttr . . . 586
defvar $attrCats . . . 586
defun whichCat . . . 587
defun setMsgCatlessAttr . . . 587
defun putDatabaseStuff . . . 587

defun getMsgInfoFromKey . . . 588
defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList . . . 588
defun setMsgUnforcedAttr . . . 589
defvar $imPrTagGuys . . . 589
defun initImPr . . . 589
defun initToWhere . . . 590
defun Report a bug in the compiler . . . 590
defun processMsgList . . . 591
defun erMsgSort . . . 591
defun erMsgCompare . . . 592
defun compareposns . . . 592
defun erMsgSep . . . 592
defun makeMsgFromLine . . . 593
defun rep . . . 593
defun getLinePos . . . 594
defun getLineText . . . 594
defun queueUpErrors . . . 594
defun thisPosIsLess . . . 596
defun thisPosIsEqual . . . 596
defun redundant . . . 596
defvar $repGuys . . . 597
defun msgNoRep? . . . 597
defun sameMsg? . . . 598
defun processChPosesForOneLine . . . 598
defun poCharPosn . . . 599
defun makeLeaderMsg . . . 599
defun posPointers . . . 600
defun getMsgPos2 . . . 600
defun insertPos . . . 601
defun putFTText . . . 601
defun From . . . 602
defun To . . . 602
defun FromTo . . . 602

20 The Interpreter Syntax 605
20.1 syntax assignment . . . 605
20.2 syntax blocks . . . 608
20.3 system clef . . . 610
20.4 syntax collection . . . 611
20.5 syntax for . . . 613
20.6 syntax if . . . 617
20.7 syntax iterate . . . 619
20.8 syntax leave . . . 620
20.9 syntax parallel . . . 621
20.10syntax repeat . . . 624
20.11syntax suchthat . . . 628

20.12syntax syntax . . . 629
20.13syntax while . . . 629

21 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees) 633
defun Construct a leaf token . . . 633
defun Return a part of a node . . . 634
defun Compare a part of a node . . . 634
defun pfNoPosition? . . . 634
defun poNoPosition? . . . 635
defun tokType . . . 635
defun tokPart . . . 635
defun tokPosn . . . 635
defun pfNoPosition . . . 636
defun poNoPosition . . . 636

22 Attributed Structures 637
defun ncTag . . . 637
defun ncAlist . . . 637
defun ncEltQ . . . 638
defun ncPutQ . . . 638
Special Category Names . . . 640
defvar $EmptyMode . . . 640
defvar $AnonymousFunction . . . 640
defvar $Any . . . 640
defvar $BFtag . . . 640
defvar $Boolean . . . 641
defvar $Category . . . 641
defvar $Domain . . . 641
defvar $Exit . . . 641
defvar $Expression . . . 641
defvar $OutputForm . . . 642
defvar $BigFloat . . . 642
defvar $Float . . . 642
defvar $DoubleFloat . . . 642
defvar $FontTable . . . 643
defvar $Integer . . . 643
defvar $ComplexInteger . . . 643
defvar $Mode . . . 643
defvar $NegativeInteger . . . 643
defvar $NonNegativeInteger . . . 644
defvar $NonPositiveInteger . . . 644
defvar $PositiveInteger . . . 644
defvar $RationalNumber . . . 644
defvar $String . . . 645
defvar $StringCategory . . . 645
defvar $Symbol . . . 645

defvar $Void . . . 645
defvar $QuotientField . . . 645
defvar $FunctionalExpression . . . 646
defvar $defaultFunctionTargets . . . 646
defvar $SmallInteger . . . 646
defvar $SingleFloat . . . 646
defvar $DoubleFloat . . . 647
defvar $SingleInteger . . . 647

23 Function Selection **649**
defun ofCategory . . . 649
defun isPartialMode . . . 650
defun hasCaty . . . 650
defun domArg . . . 652
defun domArg2 . . . 652
defun hasSig . . . 653
defun hasAtt . . . 654
defun hasSigAnd . . . 655
defun hasSigOr . . . 656
defun hasAttSig . . . 656
defun hasCate1 . . . 657
defun hasCatExpression . . . 657
defun unifyStruct . . . 658
defun unifyStructVar . . . 659
defun containsVars . . . 661
defun isPatternVar . . . 661
defun containsVars1 . . . 661
defun hasCaty1 . . . 662
defun mkDomPvar . . . 663
defun hasCate . . . 663
defun constructSubst . . . 664
defun hasCateSpecial . . . 665
defun hasCateSpecialNew . . . 666
defun defaultTargetFE . . . 667
defun isEqualOrSubDomain . . . 668

24 Coercions **671**
defun coerceInteractive . . . 672
defun coerceInt . . . 673
defun coerceInt0 . . . 674
defun coerceInt1 . . . 675
defun coerceByFunction . . . 680
defun coerceIntTower . . . 682
defun coerceIntTest . . . 684
defun coerceConvertMmSelection . . . 684
defun hasCorrectTarget . . . 685

defun coerceIntPermute . . . 685
defun computeTTTranspositions . . . 686
defun permuteToOrder . . . 687
defun decomposeTypeIntoTower . . . 688
defun reassembleTowerIntoType . . . 689
defun coerceIntCommute . . . 689
defun coerceCommuteTest . . . 690
defun coerceIntTableOrFunction . . . 690
defun coerceByTable . . . 691
defun catchCoerceFailure . . . 692
defun coerceIntSpecial . . . 692
defun coerceIntByMap . . . 693
defun coerceIntByMapInner . . . 694
defun coerceOrThrowFailure . . . 695
defun coercionFailure . . . 695
defun valueArgsEqual? . . . 695
defun algEqual . . . 696
defun coerceIntFromUnion . . . 697
defun coerceInt2Union . . . 697
defun coerceBranch2Union . . . 698
defun coerceIntAlgebraicConstant . . . 698
defun getConstantFromDomain . . . 699
defun compareTypeLists . . . 700
defun coerceIntX . . . 700
defun coerceSubDomain . . . 700
defun coerceImmediateSubDomain . . . 701
defun getSubDomainPredicate . . . 701
defun absolutelyCanCoerceByCheating . . . 702
defun coerceOrRetract . . . 703
defun retract2Specialization . . . 704
defun coerceUnion2Branch . . . 707
defun stripUnionTags . . . 708
defun evalSharpOne . . . 708
defun retractUnderDomain . . . 709
defun coerceRetract . . . 709
defun retractByFunction . . . 710

25 System Command Handling 713
25.1 Variables Used . . . 715
defvar $systemCommands . . . 715
defvar $syscommands . . . 716
defvar $noParseCommands . . . 716
25.2 Functions . . . 717
defun handleNoParseCommands . . . 717
defun Handle a top level command . . . 718
defun Split block into option block . . . 719

defun Tokenize a system command . . . 719
defun Handle system commands . . . 720
defun Select commands matching this user level . . . 720
defun No command begins with this string . . . 721
defun No option begins with this string . . . 721
defvar $oldline . . . 721
defun No command/option begins with this string . . . 721
defun Option not available at this user level . . . 722
defun Command not available at this user level . . . 722
defun Command not available error message . . . 722
defun satisfiesUserLevel . . . 723
defun hasOption . . . 723
defun terminateSystemCommand . . . 724
defun Terminate a system command . . . 724
defun commandAmbiguityError . . . 724
defun getParserMacroNames . . . 725
defun clearParserMacro . . . 725
defun displayMacro . . . 726
defun displayWorkspaceNames . . . 726
defun getWorkspaceNames . . . 727
defun fixObjectForPrinting . . . 727
defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps . . . 728
defun displayValue . . . 731
defun displayType . . . 732
defun getAndSay . . . 732
defun displayProperties . . . 733
defun displayParserMacro . . . 736
defun displayCondition . . . 736
defun interpFunctionDepAlists . . . 737
defun displayModemap . . . 738
defun displayMode . . . 738
defun Split into tokens delimted by spaces . . . 739
defun Convert string tokens to their proper type . . . 739
defun Is the argument string an integer? . . . 740
defun Handle parsed system commands . . . 740
defun Parse a system command . . . 740
defun Get first word in a string . . . 741
defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands . . . 741
defun The command is ambiguous error . . . 742
defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string . . . 743
defun Remove the lisp command prefix . . . 743
defun Handle the)lisp command . . . 744
defun The)boot command is no longer supported . . . 744
defun Handle the)system command . . . 744
defun Handle the)synonym command . . . 745
defun Handle the synonym system command . . . 745

defun printSynonyms . . . 745
defun Print a list of each matching synonym . . . 746
defvar $tokenCommands . . . 747
defvar $InitialCommandSynonymAlist . . . 748
defun Print the current version information . . . 748
defvar $CommandSynonymAlist . . . 749
defun ncloopCommand . . . 750
defun ncloopPrefix? . . . 750
defun selectOptionLC . . . 751
defun selectOption . . . 751
25.3)abbreviations Command . . . 753
abbreviations man page . . . 753
defun abbreviations . . . 754
defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd . . . 754
defun listConstructorAbbreviations . . . 756
25.4)boot Command . . . 758
boot man page . . . 758
25.5)browse Command . . . 759
browse man page . . . 759
25.6 Overview . . . 759
25.7 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts . . . 760
25.8 The axServer/multiServ loop . . . 761
25.9 The)browse command . . . 761
25.10 The server support code . . . 763
25.11)cd Command . . . 764
cd man page . . . 764
25.12)clear Command . . . 765
clear man page . . . 765
defvar $clearOptions . . . 766
defun clear . . . 767
defvar $clearExcept . . . 767
defun clearSpad2Cmd . . . 767
defun clearCmdSortedCaches . . . 769
defun compiledLookupCheck . . . 769
defvar $functionTable . . . 770
defun clearCmdCompletely . . . 770
defun clearCmdAll . . . 771
defun clearMacroTable . . . 772
defun clearCmdExcept . . . 772
defun clearCmdParts . . . 773
25.13)close Command . . . 776
close man page . . . 776
defun queryClients . . . 777
defun close . . . 777
25.14)compile Command . . . 779
compile man page . . . 779

defvar /editfile . . . 781
25.15)copyright Command . . . 782
copyright man page . . . 782
defun copyright . . . 787
defun trademark . . . 787
25.16)credits Command . . . 788
credits man page . . . 788
defun credits . . . 788
25.17)describe Command . . . 789
describe man page . . . 789
defvar $describeOptions . . . 789
defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries . . . 790
defun describeSpad2Cmd . . . 790
defun cleanline . . . 791
defun flatten . . . 793
25.18)display Command . . . 794
display man page . . . 794
defvar $displayOptions . . . 795
defun display . . . 796
displaySpad2Cmd . . . 796
defun abbQuery . . . 797
defun displayOperations . . . 798
defun yesanswer . . . 798
defun displayMacros . . . 799
defun sayExample . . . 800
defun cleanupLine . . . 801
25.19)edit Command . . . 803
edit man page . . . 803
defun edit . . . 804
defun editSpad2Cmd . . . 804
defun Implement the)edit command . . . 805
defun updateSourceFiles . . . 806
25.20)fin Command . . . 808
fin man page . . . 808
defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp . . . 808
25.21)help Command . . . 810
help man page . . . 810
The top level help command . . . 812
The top level help command handler . . . 813
defun newHelpSpad2Cmd . . . 813
25.22)history Command . . . 815
history man page . . . 815
25.23Initialized history variables . . . 818
defvar $oldHistoryFileName . . . 818
defvar $historyFileType . . . 818
defvar $historyDirectory . . . 819

defvar $useInternalHistoryTable . . . 819
defun makeHistFileName . . . 819
defun oldHistFileName . . . 819
defun histFileName . . . 820
defun histInputFileName . . . 820
defun initHist . . . 820
defun initHistList . . . 821
The top level history command . . . 821
The top level history command handler . . . 822
defun showHistory . . . 824
defun setHistoryCore . . . 826
defvar $underbar . . . 828
defun writeInputLines . . . 828
defun resetInCoreHist . . . 830
defun changeHistListLen . . . 830
defun updateHist . . . 831
defun updateInCoreHist . . . 832
defun putHist . . . 832
defun recordNewValue . . . 833
defun recordNewValue0 . . . 833
defun recordOldValue . . . 833
defun recordOldValue0 . . . 834
defun undoInCore . . . 834
defun undoChanges . . . 835
defun undoFromFile . . . 836
defun saveHistory . . . 837
defun restoreHistory . . . 839
defun setIOindex . . . 841
defun showInput . . . 841
defun showInOut . . . 842
defun fetchOutput . . . 842
Read the history file using index n . . . 843
Write information of the current step to history file . . . 844
Disable history if an error occurred . . . 845
defun writeHistModesAndValues . . . 845
defun spadrwrite0 . . . 846
defun Random write to a stream . . . 846
defun spadrwrite . . . 847
defun spadrread . . . 847
defun Random read a key from a stream . . . 847
defun unwritable? . . . 848
defun writifyComplain . . . 848
defun safeWritify . . . 849
defun writify,writifyInner . . . 849
defun writify . . . 852
defun spadClosure? . . . 853

defvar $NonNullStream . . . 853
defvar $NullStream . . . 854
defun dewritify,dewritifyInner . . . 854
defun dewritify . . . 857
defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner . . . 857
defun ScanOrPairVec . . . 858
defun gensymInt . . . 859
defun charDigitVal . . . 859
defun histFileErase . . . 860
25.24)include Command . . . 861
include man page . . . 861
defun ncloopInclude1 . . . 861
Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string . . . 861
Open the include file and read it in . . . 862
Return the include filename . . . 862
Return the next token . . . 862
25.25)library Command . . . 864
library man page . . . 864
25.26)license Command . . . 866
license man page . . . 866
defun license . . . 866
25.27)lisp Command . . . 867
lisp man page . . . 867
25.28)ltrace Command . . . 868
ltrace man page . . . 868
defun The top level)ltrace function . . . 868
25.29)pquit Command . . . 869
pquit man page . . . 869
The top level pquit command . . . 870
The top level pquit command handler . . . 870
25.30)quit Command . . . 871
quit man page . . . 871
The top level quit command . . . 872
The top level quit command handler . . . 872
Leave the Axiom interpreter . . . 873
25.31)read Command . . . 874
read man page . . . 874
defun The)read command . . . 875
defun Implement the)read command . . . 875
defun /read . . . 876
25.32)regress Command . . . 878
regress man page . . . 878
The regress function details . . . 881
defvar *all-tests-ran* . . . 882
defun Scan a spool output file for failures . . . 882
defun Parse test name from the spool command . . . 883

defun Find the next –S marker . . . 884
defun Parse out the test number from –S lines . . . 884
defvar *ok* . . . 884
defun Compare the computed and expected results . . . 885
defun Split the calculated and expect results into lists . . . 885
defun Returns true on –S lines . . . 887
defun Returns true on –E lines . . . 887
defun Returns true on –R lines . . . 888
defun Returns true on –I lines . . . 888
defun Check the last –S line ran . . . 888
25.33)savesystem Command . . . 890
savesystem man page . . . 890
defvar *ThisIsARunningSystem* . . . 891
defun The)savesystem command . . . 891
25.34)set Command . . . 892
set man page . . . 892
Overview . . . 893
Initialize the set variables . . . 894
Reset the workspace variables . . . 894
Display the set option information . . . 896
Display the set variable settings . . . 897
Translate options values to t or nil . . . 899
Translate t or nil to option values . . . 899
The list structure . . . 899
25.35 set breakmode . . . 901
defvar $BreakMode . . . 901
25.36 set debug . . . 902
set debug lambdatype . . . 902
defvar $lambdatype . . . 902
25.37 set compiler . . . 903
set compiler output . . . 903
The set output command handler . . . 904
Describe the set output library arguments . . . 904
defvar output-library . . . 905
Open the output library . . . 905
set compiler input . . . 905
The set input library command handler . . . 906
Describe the set input library arguments . . . 907
Add the input library to the list . . . 907
defvar input-libraries . . . 907
Drop an input library from the list . . . 908
25.38 set debug dalymode . . . 908
defvar dalymode . . . 908
25.39 set expose . . . 909
functions . . . 910
functions cache . . . 910

defvar $cacheAlist . . . 911
The top level set functions cache handler . . . 911
Display a particular cache count . . . 912
defun insertAlist . . . 913
Describe the set functions cache . . . 914
Display all cache counts . . . 914
Describe the cache counts . . . 915
functions compile . . . 916
defvar $compileRecurrence . . . 917
25.40 set fortran . . . 917
set ints2floats . . . 918
defvar $fortInts2Floats . . . 918
set fortindent . . . 919
defvar $fortIndent . . . 919
set fortlength . . . 920
defvar $fortLength . . . 920
set typedecs . . . 920
defvar $printFortranDecs . . . 921
set defaulttype . . . 921
defvar $defaultFortranType . . . 921
set precision . . . 922
defvar $fortranPrecision . . . 922
set intrinsic . . . 923
defvar $useIntrinsicFunctions . . . 923
set explength . . . 923
defvar $maximumFortranExpressionLength . . . 924
set segment . . . 924
defvar $fortranSegment . . . 925
set optlevel . . . 925
defvar $fortranOptimizationLevel . . . 925
set startindex . . . 926
defvar $fortranArrayStartingIndex . . . 926
set calling . . . 926
defvar $fortranTmpDir . . . 927
The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler . . . 928
Validate the output directory . . . 929
Describe the set fortran calling tempfile . . . 929
defvar $fortranDirectory . . . 930
defun setFortDir . . . 930
defun describeSetFortDir . . . 931
defvar $fortranLibraries . . . 932
defun setLinkerArgs . . . 933
defun describeSetLinkerArgs . . . 933
25.41 set hyperdoc . . . 934
fullscreen . . . 934
defvar $fullScreenSysVars . . . 934

mathwidth . . . 935
defvar $historyDisplayWidth . . . 935
25.42 set help . . . 936
fullscreen . . . 936
defvar $useFullScreenHelp . . . 936
25.43 set history . . . 937
defvar $HiFiAccess . . . 937
25.44 set messages . . . 938
set message any . . . 939
defvar $printAnyIfTrue . . . 939
set message autoload . . . 940
defvar $printLoadMsgs . . . 940
set message bottomup . . . 941
defvar $reportBottomUpFlag . . . 941
set message coercion . . . 941
defvar $reportCoerceIfTrue . . . 942
set message dropmap . . . 942
defvar $displayDroppedMap . . . 943
set message expose . . . 943
defvar $giveExposureWarning . . . 943
set message file . . . 944
defvar $printMsgsToFile . . . 944
set message frame . . . 945
defvar $frameMessages . . . 945
set message highlighting . . . 945
defvar $highlightAllowed . . . 946
set message instant . . . 946
defvar $reportInstantiations . . . 947
set message insteach . . . 947
defvar $reportEachInstantiation— . . . 947
set message interponly . . . 948
defvar $reportInterpOnly . . . 948
set message naglink . . . 949
defvar $nagMessages . . . 949
set message number . . . 949
defvar $displayMsgNumber . . . 950
set message prompt . . . 950
defvar $inputPromptType . . . 951
set message selection . . . 951
set . . . 952
defvar $displaySetValue . . . 952
set message startup . . . 953
defvar $displayStartMsgs . . . 953
set message summary . . . 953
defvar $printStatisticsSummaryIfTrue . . . 954
set message testing . . . 954

defvar $testingSystem . . . 955
set message time . . . 955
defvar $printTimeIfTrue . . . 955
set message type . . . 956
defvar $printTypeIfTrue . . . 956
set message void . . . 957
defvar $printVoidIfTrue . . . 957
25.45 set naglink . . . 957
set naglink host . . . 958
defvar $nagHost . . . 958
defun setNagHost . . . 959
defun describeSetNagHost . . . 959
set naglink persistence . . . 960
defvar $fortPersistence . . . 960
defun setFortPers . . . 961
defun describeFortPersistence . . . 961
set naglink messages . . . 962
set naglink double . . . 962
defvar $nagEnforceDouble . . . 963
25.46 set output . . . 963
set output abbreviate . . . 964
defvar $abbreviateTypes . . . 965
set output algebra . . . 965
defvar $algebraFormat . . . 966
defvar $algebraOutputFile . . . 966
defvar $algebraOutputStream . . . 967
defun setOutputAlgebra . . . 967
defun describeSetOutputAlgebra . . . 969
set output characters . . . 970
defun setOutputCharacters . . . 971
set output fortran . . . 972
defvar $fortranFormat . . . 973
defvar $fortranOutputFile . . . 973
defun setOutputFortran . . . 974
defun describeSetOutputFortran . . . 977
set output fraction . . . 977
defvar $fractionDisplayType . . . 978
set output html . . . 978
defvar $htmlFormat . . . 979
defvar $htmlOutputFile . . . 979
defun setOutputHtml . . . 980
defun describeSetOutputHtml . . . 982
set output length . . . 983
defvar $margin . . . 983
defvar $linelength . . . 983
set output mathml . . . 984

defvar $mathmlFormat . . . 985
defvar $mathmlOutputFile . . . 985
defun setOutputMathml . . . 986
defun describeSetOutputMathml . . . 988
set output openmath . . . 989
defvar $openMathFormat . . . 989
defvar $openMathOutputFile . . . 990
defun setOutputOpenMath . . . 990
defun describeSetOutputOpenMath . . . 993
set output script . . . 993
defvar $formulaFormat . . . 994
defvar $formulaOutputFile . . . 994
defun setOutputFormula . . . 995
defun describeSetOutputFormula . . . 997
set output scripts . . . 998
defvar $linearFormatScripts . . . 999
set output showeditor . . . 999
defvar $useEditorForShowOutput . . . 999
set output tex . . . 1000
defvar $texFormat . . . 1001
defvar $texOutputFile . . . 1001
defun setOutputTex . . . 1001
defun describeSetOutputTex . . . 1004
25.47 quit . . . 1005
defvar $quitCommandType . . . 1005
25.48 streams . . . 1005
set streams calculate . . . 1006
defvar $streamCount . . . 1006
defun setStreamsCalculate . . . 1007
defun describeSetStreamsCalculate . . . 1007
set streams showall . . . 1008
defvar $streamsShowAll . . . 1008
25.49 set system . . . 1009
set system functioncode . . . 1009
defvar $reportCompilation . . . 1010
set system optimization . . . 1010
defvar $reportOptimization . . . 1010
set system prettyprint . . . 1011
defvar $prettyprint . . . 1011
25.50 set userlevel . . . 1012
defvar $UserLevel . . . 1012
defvar $setOptionNames . . . 1013
25.51 Set code . . . 1013
defun set . . . 1013
defun set1 . . . 1014
25.52)show Command . . . 1018

show man page . . . 1018
defun The)show command . . . 1019
defun The internal)show command . . . 1019
defun reportOperations . . . 1021
defun reportOpsFromLisplib0 . . . 1023
defun reportOpsFromLisplib1 . . . 1024
defun reportOpsFromLisplib . . . 1024
defun isExposedConstructor . . . 1026
defun displayOperationsFromLisplib . . . 1027
defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0 . . . 1027
defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly . . . 1028
defun getOplistForConstructorForm . . . 1030
defun getOplistWithUniqueSignatures . . . 1031
defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1 . . . 1032
defun sayShowWarning . . . 1032
25.53)spool Command . . . 1033
spool man page . . . 1033
25.54)summary Command . . . 1034
summary man page . . . 1034
defun summary . . . 1035
25.55)synonym Command . . . 1036
synonym man page . . . 1036
defun The)synonym command . . . 1037
defun The)synonym command implementation . . . 1037
defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms . . . 1038
defun Get the system command from the input line . . . 1038
defun Remove system keyword . . . 1039
defun processSynonymLine . . . 1039
25.56)system Command . . . 1041
system man page . . . 1041
25.57)tangle Command . . . 1042
tangle man page . . . 1042
25.58)trademark Command . . . 1044
trademark man page . . . 1044
25.59)trace Command . . . 1045
trace man page . . . 1045
The trace global variables . . . 1049
defvar $traceNoisely . . . 1049
defvar $reportSpadtrace . . . 1050
defvar $optionAlist . . . 1050
defvar $tracedMapSignatures . . . 1050
defvar $traceOptionList . . . 1050
defun resetTimers . . . 1051
defun resetSpacers . . . 1051
defun resetCounters . . . 1051
defun ptimers . . . 1052

defun pspacers . . . 1052
defun pcounters . . . 1053
defun transOnlyOption . . . 1053
defun stackTraceOptionError . . . 1054
defun removeOption . . . 1054
defun domainToGenvar . . . 1054
defun subTypes . . . 1055
defun isListOfIdentifiers . . . 1055
defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings . . . 1056
defun getPreviousMapSubNames . . . 1056
defun lassocSub . . . 1057
defun rassocSub . . . 1058
defun isUncompiledMap . . . 1058
defun isInterpOnlyMap . . . 1058
defun isSubForRedundantMapName . . . 1059
defun untraceMapSubNames . . . 1059
defun funfind,LAM . . . 1060
defmacro funfind . . . 1060
defun isDomainOrPackage . . . 1061
defun isTraceGensym . . . 1061
defun flattenOperationAlist . . . 1061
defun letPrint . . . 1062
defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number? . . . 1063
defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign? . . . 1064
defun isgenvar . . . 1064
defun letPrint2 . . . 1064
defun letPrint3 . . . 1066
defun hasPair . . . 1067
defun shortenForPrinting . . . 1067
defun getOption . . . 1068
defun orderBySlotNumber . . . 1068
defun spadReply,printName . . . 1069
defun spadReply . . . 1069
defun remover . . . 1070
defvar $constructors . . . 1070
defun stupidIsSpadFunction . . . 1070
defun compileBoot . . . 1071
25.60)undo Command . . . 1072
undo man page . . . 1072
25.61 Evaluation . . . 1073
defun evalDomain . . . 1075
defun mkEvalable . . . 1075
defun mkEvalableUnion . . . 1077
defun isTaggedUnion . . . 1077
defun mkEvalableRecord . . . 1078
defun mkEvalableMapping . . . 1078

defun evaluateType . . . 1078
defun Eval args passed to a constructor . . . 1080
defvar $noEvalTypeMsg . . . 1082
defun throwEvalTypeMsg . . . 1082
defun makeOrdinal . . . 1083
defun evaluateSignature . . . 1083
defun recordFrame . . . 1083
defun diffAlist . . . 1085
defun clearFrame . . . 1088
25.62)what Command . . . 1089
what man page . . . 1089
defvar $whatOptions . . . 1090
defun what . . . 1091
defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat . . . 1091
defun whatSpad2Cmd . . . 1091
defun Show keywords for)what command . . . 1093
defun The)what commands implementation . . . 1093
defun Find all names contained in a pattern . . . 1094
defun Find function of names contained in pattern . . . 1095
defun satisfiesRegularExpressions . . . 1095
defun filterAndFormatConstructors . . . 1096
defun whatConstructors . . . 1097
Display all operation names containing the fragment . . . 1097
25.63)workfiles Command . . . 1099
workfiles man page . . . 1099
defun workfiles . . . 1099
defun workfilesSpad2Cmd . . . 1099

26 Handlers for Special Forms 1103
defun getAndEvalConstructorArgument . . . 1104
defun replaceSharps . . . 1104
defun isDomainValuedVariable . . . 1105
defun evalCategory . . . 1105

27 Handling input files 1107
defun Handle .axiom.input file . . . 1107
defvar boot-line-stack . . . 1107
defvar in-stream . . . 1107
defvar out-stream . . . 1108
defvar file-closed . . . 1108
defvar echo-meta . . . 1108
defvar $noSubsumption . . . 1108
defvar $envHashTable . . . 1109
defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment . . . 1109
defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame . . . 1110
defun Search for a binding in the environment list . . . 1110

defun Search for a binding in the current environment 1110
defun searchTailEnv 1111

28 File Parsing 1113
defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment 1113
defvar line-handler 1113
defvar $spad-errors 1113
defvar xtokenreader 1114
defun Initialize the spad reader 1114
defun spad-syntax-error 1115
defun spad-long-error 1115
defun spad-short-error 1116
defun spad-error-loc 1116
defun iostat 1116
defun next-lines-show 1117
defun token-stack-show 1117
defun ioclear 1118
defun Set boot-line-stack to nil 1118

29 Handling output 1121
29.1 Special Character Tables 1121
defvar $defaultSpecialCharacters 1121
defvar $plainSpecialCharacters0 1122
defvar $plainSpecialCharacters1 1122
defvar $plainSpecialCharacters2 1123
defvar $plainSpecialCharacters3 1123
defvar $plainRTspecialCharacters 1124
defvar $RTspecialCharacters 1124
defvar $specialCharacters 1125
defvar $specialCharacterAlist 1125
defun Look up a special character code for a symbol 1126

30 Stream and File Handling 1127
defun make-instream 1127
defun make-outstream 1127
defun make-appendstream 1128
defun defiostream 1128
defun shut 1128
defun eofp 1129
defun makeStream 1129
defun Construct a new input file name 1129
defun getDirectoryList 1130
defun probeName 1130
defun makeFullNamestring 1131
defun Replace a file by erase and rename 1131

31 The Spad Server Mechanism 1133
defun openserver . . . 1133

32 Axiom Build-time Functions 1135
defun spad-save . . . 1135

33 Exposure Groups 1137

34 Databases 1139
34.1 Database structure . . . 1139
kaf File Format . . . 1139
Database Files . . . 1140
defstruct $database . . . 1142
defvar *defaultdomain-list* . . . 1142
defvar *operation-hash* . . . 1143
defvar *hasCategory-hash* . . . 1143
defvar *miss* . . . 1143
Database streams . . . 1144
defvar *interp-stream* . . . 1144
defvar *interp-stream-stamp* . . . 1144
defvar *operation-stream* . . . 1144
defvar *operation-stream-stamp* . . . 1145
defvar *browse-stream* . . . 1145
defvar *browse-stream-stamp* . . . 1145
defvar *category-stream* . . . 1145
defvar *category-stream-stamp* . . . 1146
defvar *allconstructors* . . . 1146
defvar *allOperations* . . . 1146
defun Reset all hash tables before saving system . . . 1146
defun Preload algebra into saved system . . . 1147
defun Open the interp database . . . 1149
defun Open the browse database . . . 1151
defun Open the category database . . . 1152
defun Open the operations database . . . 1153
defun Add operations from newly compiled code . . . 1153
defun Show all database attributes of a constructor . . . 1154
defun Set a value for a constructor key in the database . . . 1155
defun Delete a value for a constructor key in the database . . . 1155
defun Get constructor information for a database key . . . 1156
defun The `)library` top level command . . . 1159
defun Read a local filename and update the hash tables . . . 1160
defun Update the database from an nrlib index.kaf file . . . 1161
defun updateDatabase . . . 1163
defvar *sourcefiles* . . . 1164
defun Make new databases . . . 1164
defun saveDependentsHashTable . . . 1168

defun saveUsersHashTable . . . 1168
defun Construct the proper database full pathname . . . 1169
Building the interp.daase from hash tables . . . 1169
defun Write the interp database . . . 1173
Building the browse.daase from hash tables . . . 1175
defun Write the browse database . . . 1175
Building the category.daase from hash tables . . . 1176
defun Write the category database . . . 1176
Building the operation.daase from hash tables . . . 1177
defun Write the operations database . . . 1177
Database support operations . . . 1178
defun Data preloaded into the image at build time . . . 1178
defun Return all constructors . . . 1178
defun Return all operations . . . 1179

35 System Statistics **1181**
defun statisticsInitialization . . . 1181
35.1 Lisp Library Handling . . . 1181
defun loadLib . . . 1181
defun isSystemDirectory . . . 1183
defun loadLibNoUpdate . . . 1183
defun loadFunctor . . . 1184

36 Special Lisp Functions **1185**
defun compiledLookup . . . 1185
defmacro hashCode? . . . 1185
defun basicLookup . . . 1185
defun lookupInDomainVector . . . 1187
defun basicLookupCheckDefaults . . . 1188
defun oldCompLookup . . . 1189
defun NRTevalDomain . . . 1189
36.1 Axiom control structure macros . . . 1189
defun put . . . 1189
defmacro while . . . 1190
defmacro whileWithResult . . . 1190
36.2 Filename Handling . . . 1190
defun namestring . . . 1190
defun pathnameName . . . 1191
defun pathnameType . . . 1191
defun pathnameTypeId . . . 1191
defun mergePathnames . . . 1191
defun pathnameDirectory . . . 1192
defun Axiom pathnames . . . 1192
defun makePathname . . . 1193
defun Delete a file . . . 1193
defun wrap . . . 1193

defun lotsof . . . 1194
defmacro startsId? . . . 1194
defun hput . . . 1194
defmacro hget . . . 1194
defun hkeys . . . 1195
defun digitp . . . 1195
defun pname . . . 1195
defun size . . . 1196
defun strpos . . . 1196
defun strposl . . . 1196
defmacro identp . . . 1197
defun concat . . . 1197
defun canFuncall? . . . 1197
defun brightprint . . . 1198
defun brightprint-0 . . . 1198
defun member . . . 1198
defun messageprint . . . 1199
defun messageprint-1 . . . 1199
defun messageprint-2 . . . 1199
defun sayBrightly1 . . . 1200
defmacro assq . . . 1200
defun A version of GET that works with lists . . . 1200

37 Record, Union, Mapping, and Enumeration 1201

38 Common Lisp Algebra Support 1203
38.1 AlgebraicFunction . . . 1203
defun retract . . . 1203
38.2 Any . . . 1205
defun spad2BootCoerce . . . 1205
38.3 ApplicationProgramInterface . . . 1205
defun Report what domains get instantiated . . . 1205
38.4 Boolean . . . 1206
defun The Boolean = function support . . . 1206
38.5 Char . . . 1206
defun upcase . . . 1206
defun downcase . . . 1206
38.6 ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix . . . 1207
defmacro make-cdouble-matrix . . . 1207
defmacro cdaref2 . . . 1207
defmacro cdsetaref2 . . . 1207
defmacro cdanrows . . . 1208
defmacro cdancols . . . 1208
38.7 ComplexDoubleFloatVector . . . 1208
defmacro make-cdouble-vector . . . 1208
defmacro cdelt . . . 1209

defmacro cdsetelt . . . 1209
defmacro cdlen . . . 1210
38.8 Database . . . 1210
defun Database elt function support . . . 1210
38.9 DirectProduct . . . 1210
defun vec2list . . . 1210
38.10 DoubleFloat . . . 1210
defmacro DFLessThan . . . 1211
defmacro DFUnaryMinus . . . 1211
defmacro DFMinusp . . . 1211
defmacro DFZerop . . . 1211
defmacro DFAdd . . . 1212
defmacro DFSubtract . . . 1212
defmacro DFMultiply . . . 1212
defmacro DFIntegerMultiply . . . 1212
defmacro DFMax . . . 1213
defmacro DFMin . . . 1213
defmacro DFEql . . . 1213
defmacro DFDivide . . . 1213
defmacro DFIntegerDivide . . . 1214
defmacro DFSqrt . . . 1214
defmacro DFLogE . . . 1214
defmacro DFLog . . . 1214
defmacro DFIntegerExpt . . . 1215
defmacro DFExpt . . . 1215
defmacro DFExp . . . 1215
defmacro DFSin . . . 1215
defmacro DFCos . . . 1216
defmacro DFTan . . . 1216
defmacro DFAsin . . . 1216
defmacro DFAcos . . . 1216
defmacro DFAtan . . . 1217
defmacro DFAtan2 . . . 1217
defmacro DFSinh . . . 1217
defmacro DFCosh . . . 1218
defmacro DFTanh . . . 1218
defmacro DFAsinh . . . 1218
defmacro DFAcosh . . . 1219
defmacro DFAtanh . . . 1219
defun Machine specific float numerator . . . 1219
defun Machine specific float denominator . . . 1220
defun Machine specific float sign . . . 1220
defun Machine specific float bit length . . . 1220
defun Decode floating-point values . . . 1220
defun The cotangent routine . . . 1221
defun The inverse cotangent function . . . 1221

defun The secant function . . . 1221
defun The inverse secant function . . . 1222
defun The cosecant function . . . 1222
defun The inverse cosecant function . . . 1222
defun The hyperbolic cosecant function . . . 1223
defun The hyperbolic cotangent function . . . 1223
defun The hyperbolic secant function . . . 1223
defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function . . . 1223
defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function . . . 1224
defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function . . . 1224
38.11 DoubleFloatMatrix . . . 1224
defmacro make-double-matrix . . . 1224
defmacro make-double-matrix1 . . . 1225
defmacro daref2 . . . 1225
defmacro dsetaref2 . . . 1225
defmacro danrows . . . 1225
defmacro dancols . . . 1226
38.12 DoubleFloatVector . . . 1226
defmacro dlen . . . 1226
defmacro make-double-vector . . . 1226
defmacro make-double-vector1 . . . 1226
defmacro delt . . . 1227
defmacro dsetelt . . . 1227
38.13 File . . . 1227
defvar *read-place-holder* . . . 1227
defun placep . . . 1227
defun vmread . . . 1228
38.14 FileName . . . 1228
defun FileName filename function implementation . . . 1228
defun FileName filename support function . . . 1228
defun FileName directory function implementation . . . 1229
defun FileName directory function support . . . 1229
defun FileName name function implementation . . . 1229
defun FileName extension function implementation . . . 1230
defun FileName exists? function implementation . . . 1230
defun FileName readable? function implementation . . . 1230
defun FileName writeable? function implementation . . . 1230
defun FileName writeable? function support . . . 1231
defun FileName new function implementation . . . 1231
38.15 IndexedBits . . . 1231
defmacro truth-to-bit . . . 1231
defun IndexedBits new function support . . . 1232
defmacro bit-to-truth . . . 1232
defmacro bvec-elt . . . 1232
defmacro bvec-setelt . . . 1232
defmacro bvec-size . . . 1233

defun IndexedBits concat function support . . . 1233
defun IndexedBits copy function support . . . 1233
defun IndexedBits = function support . . . 1233
defun IndexedBits < function support . . . 1233
defun IndexedBits And function support . . . 1234
defun IndexedBits Or function support . . . 1234
defun IndexedBits xor function support . . . 1234
defun IndexedBits nand function support . . . 1234
defun IndexedBits nor function support . . . 1235
defun IndexedBits not function support . . . 1235
38.16 IndexCard . . . 1235
defun IndexCard origin function support . . . 1235
defun IndexCard origin function support . . . 1236
defun IndexCard elt function support . . . 1236
38.17IndexedString . . . 1236
defun qenum . . . 1236
38.18InputForm . . . 1237
defun called by interpret function . . . 1237
defun called by interpret function . . . 1237
defun called by interpret function . . . 1238
defun unparseInputForm . . . 1238
38.19 Integer . . . 1238
defun Integer divide function support . . . 1238
defun Integer quo function support . . . 1239
defun Integer quo function support . . . 1239
defun Integer random function support . . . 1239
38.20 KeyedAccessFile . . . 1240
defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . 1240
defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . 1240
38.21 NumberFormats . . . 1240
defun ncParseFromString . . . 1240
38.22 OperationsQuery . . . 1241
defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support . . . 1241
38.23 ParametricLinearEquations . . . 1241
defun algCoerceInteractive . . . 1241
38.24 Plot3d . . . 1242
defvar $numericFailure . . . 1242
defvar $oldBreakMode . . . 1242
defmacro trapNumericErrors . . . 1242
38.25 SingleInteger . . . 1243
defun qsquotient . . . 1243
defun qsremainder . . . 1243
defmacro qsdifference . . . 1243
defmacro qslessp . . . 1244
defmacro qsadd1 . . . 1244
defmacro qssub1 . . . 1244

defmacro qsminus . . . 1244
defmacro qsplus . . . 1245
defmacro qstimes . . . 1245
defmacro qsabsval . . . 1245
defmacro qsoddp . . . 1245
defmacro qszerop . . . 1246
defmacro qsmax . . . 1246
defmacro qsmin . . . 1246
38.26 Table . . . 1246
defun Table InnerTable support . . . 1246
38.27U8Vector . . . 1247
defmacro qvlenU8 . . . 1247
defmacro eltU8 . . . 1247
defmacro seteltU8 . . . 1247
defun getRefvU8 . . . 1248
38.28U16Vector . . . 1248
defmacro qvlenU16 . . . 1248
defmacro eltU16 . . . 1248
defmacro seteltU16 . . . 1248
defun getRefvU16 . . . 1249
38.29U32Vector . . . 1249
defmacro qvlenU32 . . . 1249
defmacro eltU32 . . . 1249
defmacro seteltU32 . . . 1249
defun getRefvU32 . . . 1250
38.30U8Matrix . . . 1250
defmacro aref2U8 . . . 1250
defmacro setAref2U8 . . . 1250
defmacro anrowsU8 . . . 1250
defmacro ancolsU8 . . . 1251
defmacro makeMatrixU8 . . . 1251
defmacro makeMatrix1U8 . . . 1251
38.31U16Matrix . . . 1251
defmacro aref2U16 . . . 1251
defmacro setAref2U16 . . . 1252
defmacro anrowsU16 . . . 1252
defmacro ancolsU16 . . . 1252
defmacro makeMatrixU16 . . . 1252
defmacro makeMatrix1U16 . . . 1253
38.32 U32Matrix . . . 1253
defmacro aref2U32 . . . 1253
defmacro setAref2U32 . . . 1253
defmacro anrowsU32 . . . 1254
defmacro ancolsU32 . . . 1254
defmacro makeMatrixU32 . . . 1254
defmacro makeMatrix1U32 . . . 1254

38.33 U32VectorPolynomialOperations . . . 1255
defmacro qsMulAdd6432 . . . 1255
defmacro qsMulMod32 . . . 1255
defmacro qsMod6432 . . . 1255
defmacro qsMulAddMod6432 . . . 1255
defmacro qsMul6432 . . . 1256
defmacro qsDot26432 . . . 1256
defmacro qsDot2Mod6432 . . . 1256
38.34Void . . . 1256
defun voidValue . . . 1256

39 OpenMath 1259
39.1 A Technical Overview . . . 1259
The OpenMath Architecture . . . 1259
OpenMath Encodings . . . 1261
Content Dictionaries . . . 1262
OpenMath in Action . . . 1264
39.2 Technical Details . . . 1265
39.3 The Structure of the API . . . 1265
39.4 OpenMath Expressions . . . 1266
Expressions . . . 1266
Symbols . . . 1266
Encoding and Decoding OpenMath Expressions . . . 1266
39.5 Big Integers . . . 1267
39.6 Functions Dealing with OpenMath Devices . . . 1267
39.7 Functions to Write OpenMath Expressions to Devices . . . 1268
Beginning and Ending Objects . . . 1268
Writing Basic Objects . . . 1269
Writing Structured Objects . . . 1269
39.8 Functions to Extract OpenMath Expressions from Devices . . . 1270
Testing the type of the current token . . . 1270
Extracting the current token . . . 1271
39.9 Comments in the SGML/XML Encodings . . . 1274
39.10 I/O Functions for Devices . . . 1275
39.11 Communications . . . 1275
Functions to Initiate an `OMconn` . . . 1276
39.12 Parameters . . . 1277
39.13 Miscellaneous Functions and Variables . . . 1277
39.14 The OM.h header file . . . 1278
39.15 Axiom OpenMath stub functions . . . 1287
Axiom specific functions . . . 1287
defun om-Read . . . 1287
defun om-listCDs . . . 1288
defun om-listSymbols . . . 1288
defun om-supportsCD . . . 1288
defun om-supportsSymbol . . . 1288

Lisp conversion functions . . . 1289
defun om-setDevEncoding . . . 1289
Device manipulation functions . . . 1289
defun om-openFileDev . . . 1289
defun om-openStringDev . . . 1290
defun om-closeDev . . . 1290
Connection manipulation functions . . . 1290
defun om-makeConn . . . 1290
defun om-closeConn . . . 1290
defun om-getConnInDev . . . 1291
defun om-getConnOutDev . . . 1291
Client/Server functions . . . 1291
defun om-bindTCP . . . 1291
defun om-connectTCP . . . 1292
Device input/output functions . . . 1292
defun om-getApp . . . 1293
defun om-getAtp . . . 1294
defun om-getAttr . . . 1294
defun om-getBind . . . 1294
defun om-getBVar . . . 1294
defun om-getByteArray . . . 1295
defun om-getEndApp . . . 1295
defun om-getEndAtp . . . 1295
defun om-getEndAttr . . . 1295
defun om-getEndBind . . . 1296
defun om-getEndBVar . . . 1296
defun om-getEndError . . . 1296
defun om-getEndObject . . . 1296
defun om-getError . . . 1297
defun om-getFloat . . . 1297
defun om-getInt . . . 1297
defun om-getObject . . . 1297
defun om-getString . . . 1298
defun om-getSymbol . . . 1298
defun om-getType . . . 1298
defun om-getVar . . . 1298
defun om-putApp . . . 1299
defun om-putAtp . . . 1299
defun om-putAttr . . . 1299
defun om-putBind . . . 1299
defun om-putBVar . . . 1300
defun om-putByteArray . . . 1300
defun om-putEndApp . . . 1300
defun om-putEndAtp . . . 1300
defun om-putEndAttr . . . 1301
defun om-putEndBind . . . 1301

defun om-putEndBVar . . . 1301
defun om-putEndError . . . 1301
defun om-putEndObject . . . 1302
defun om-putError . . . 1302
defun om-putFloat . . . 1302
defun om-putInt . . . 1302
defun om-putObject . . . 1303
defun om-putString . . . 1303
defun om-putSymbol . . . 1303
defun om-putVar . . . 1303
defun om-stringToStringPtr . . . 1304
defun om-stringPtrToString . . . 1304

40 NRLIB code.lisp support code 1305
defun makeByteWordVec2 . . . 1305
defmacro spadConstant . . . 1305

41 Monitoring execution 1307
defvar *monitor-domains* . . . 1313
defvar *monitor-nrlibs* . . . 1313
defvar *monitor-table* . . . 1314
defstruct $monitor-data . . . 1314
defstruct $libstream . . . 1314
defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable . . . 1314
defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart . . . 1315
defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures . . . 1315
defun Add a function to be monitored . . . 1316
defun Remove a function being monitored . . . 1316
defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring . . . 1316
defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring . . . 1317
defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function) . . . 1317
defun Incr the count of fn by 1 . . . 1318
defun Decr the count of fn by 1 . . . 1318
defun Return the monitor information for a function . . . 1319
defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file . . . 1319
defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields . . . 1319
defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts . . . 1320
defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file . . . 1320
defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form . . . 1321
defun restore a checkpointed file . . . 1321
defun Printing help documentation . . . 1322
Monitoring algebra files . . . 1324
defun Monitoring algebra code.lsp files . . . 1324
defun Monitor autoloaded files . . . 1324
defun Monitor an nrlib . . . 1325
defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name . . . 1325

defun Is this an exposed algebra function? . . . 1326
defun Monitor exposed domains . . . 1326
defun Generate a report of the monitored domains . . . 1327
defun Parse an)abbrev expression for the domain name . . . 1328
defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates . . . 1328
defun Print percent of functions tested . . . 1329
defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string . . . 1329

42 HyperDoc Basic Command support 1331
42.1 Hyperdoc macro handling and util.ht . . . 1331
defvar $htMacroTable . . . 1331
defvar $primitiveHtCommands . . . 1331
defun Build the table of hyperdoc macros . . . 1333
defun Get new command name and number of args . . . 1333
defun Is the first string a prefix of the second? . . . 1334
42.2 Functions creating pages . . . 1335
defun Basic Command matrix entry . . . 1336
defun Read Matrix . . . 1336
defun Input Matrix By Formula . . . 1337
defun Basic Command Matrix by Formula generate . . . 1338
defun Input Explicit Matrix . . . 1339
defun Basic Command generate explicit matrix . . . 1341
defun Basic Command generate matrix . . . 1341
defun Basic Command iteration . . . 1342
defun Indefinite Integration Basic Command . . . 1343
defun bcIndefiniteIntegrateGen . . . 1344
defun Definite Integration Basic Command . . . 1344
defun bcDefiniteIntegrateGen . . . 1345
defun Sum Basic Command . . . 1346
defun bcSumGen . . . 1347
defun Sum Basic Command . . . 1348
defun bcProductGen . . . 1348
defun Differentiate Basic Command . . . 1349
defun bcDifferentiateGen . . . 1350
defun Draw Basic Command . . . 1351
defun Draw Basic Command by Function . . . 1352
defun bcDraw2DfunGen . . . 1353
defun Draw Basic Command by Parameters . . . 1353
defun bcDraw2DparGen . . . 1355
defun Draw Basic Command by Equation Solution . . . 1355
defun bcDraw2DSolveGen . . . 1357
defun Draw Basic Command by 3D function . . . 1357
defun bcDraw3DfunGen . . . 1359
defun Draw Basic Command by 3D parameterized tube . . . 1360
defun bcDraw3DparGen . . . 1361
defun Draw Basic Command by 3D parameterized function . . . 1362

defun bcDraw3Dpar1Gen . . . 1363
defun Series Basic Command . . . 1364
defun Series Basic Command expand around a point . . . 1365
defun bcSeriesExpansionGen . . . 1366
defun Series Basic Command series by formula . . . 1366
defun Taylor Series Basic Command . . . 1367
defun bcSeriesByFormulaGen . . . 1369
defun Laurent Series Basic Command . . . 1369
defun Puiseux Series Basic Command . . . 1371
defun bcTaylorSeriesGen . . . 1372
defun bcLaurentSeriesGen . . . 1373
defun bcPuiseuxSeriesGen . . . 1373
defun bcSeriesGen . . . 1373
defun Limit Basic Command . . . 1374
defun Real Limit Basic Command . . . 1375
defun Real Limit Basic Command options . . . 1376
defun bcRealLimitGen1 . . . 1377
defun Complex Limit Basic Command . . . 1377
defun bcComplexLimitGen . . . 1379
defvar $systemType . . . 1379
defvar $numberOfEquations . . . 1380
defvar $solutionMethod . . . 1380
defun Solve Basic Command . . . 1380
defun Linear Solve Basic Command . . . 1381
defun Linear Solve Equations Basic Command . . . 1382
defun bcSystemSolve . . . 1382
defun bcSolveSingle . . . 1383
defun bcSystemSolveEqns1 . . . 1384
defun bcLinearSolveEqns1 . . . 1384
defun bcInputSolveInfo . . . 1384
defun bcInputEquations . . . 1385
defun Create a variable string . . . 1387
defun bcMakeUnknowns . . . 1387
defun bcMakeEquations . . . 1388
defun bcMakeLinearEquations . . . 1388
defun bcInputEquationsEnd . . . 1389
defun bcSolveEquationsNumerically . . . 1389
defun bcSolveNumerically1 . . . 1390
defun bcSolveEquations . . . 1390
defun Linear Solve Basic Command trampoline . . . 1391
defun Linear Solve Basic Command options . . . 1391
defun bcLinearExtractMatrix . . . 1392
defun Linear Solve Basic Command options . . . 1392
defun bcLinearSolveMatrixInhomoGen . . . 1393
defun bcLinearSolveMatrixHomo . . . 1394
defun bcLinearMatrixGen . . . 1394

defun linearFinalRequest . . . 1395
defun explainLinear . . . 1395
defun finalExactRequest . . . 1395
defun bcLinearSolveEqnsGen . . . 1396
defun bcGenEquations . . . 1396
defun Output the final formula . . . 1397
defun convert arguments into function call syntax . . . 1397
defun bcString2HyString2 . . . 1398
defun bcString2HyString . . . 1398
defun find a character position in a string . . . 1398
defun Basic Command result page . . . 1398
defun Basic Command result page – NAG version . . . 1399
defun bcOptional . . . 1399
defun create a vertical space on a page . . . 1400
defun break a string into words . . . 1400
defun format words into a string . . . 1400
defun format a vector . . . 1400
defun format an error message . . . 1401
defun format intervals . . . 1401
defun Basic Command page not ready . . . 1401
defun pad a string with blanks . . . 1402
defun construct a name string . . . 1402
defun construct a name string . . . 1402
defvar $bcParseOnly . . . 1403
defvar $htLineList . . . 1403
defvar $curpage . . . 1403
defvar $activePageList . . . 1403
defun htpDestroyPage . . . 1403
HTPAGE STRUCTURE . . . 1404
defun htpName . . . 1404
defun htpSetName . . . 1404
defun htpDomainConditions . . . 1405
defun htpSetDomainConditions . . . 1405
defun htpDomainVariableAlist . . . 1405
defun htpSetDomainVariableAlist . . . 1405
defun htpDomainPvarSubstList . . . 1406
defun htpSetDomainPvarSubstList . . . 1406
defun htpRadioButtonAlist . . . 1406
defun htpButtonValue . . . 1406
defun htpSetRadioButtonAlist . . . 1407
defun htpInputAreaAlist . . . 1407
defun htpSetInputAreaAlist . . . 1407
defun htpAddInputAreaProp . . . 1408
defun htpPropertyList . . . 1408
defun htpProperty . . . 1408
defun htpSetProperty . . . 1408

defun htpLabelInputString . . . 1409
defun htpLabelFilteredInputString . . . 1409
defun replacePercentByDollar,fn . . . 1409
defun replacePercentByDollar . . . 1410
defun htpSetLabelInputString . . . 1410
defun htpLabelSpadValue . . . 1410
defun htpSetLabelSpadValue . . . 1410
defun htpLabelErrorMsg . . . 1411
defun htpSetLabelErrorMsg . . . 1411
defun htpLabelType . . . 1411
defun htpLabelDefault . . . 1411
defun htpLabelSpadType . . . 1412
defun htpLabelFilter . . . 1412
defun htpPageDescription . . . 1412
defun htpSetPageDescription . . . 1413
defun htpAddToPageDescription . . . 1413
defun issue a single hypertex line or group of lines . . . 1413
defun bcHt . . . 1414
defun bcIssueHt . . . 1414
defun mapStringize . . . 1414
defun basicStringize . . . 1415
defun stringize . . . 1415
defun htInitPage . . . 1415
defun htAddHeading . . . 1415
defun htShowPage . . . 1416
defun show the page which has been computed . . . 1416
defun make a page given the description in itemList . . . 1416
defun htMakePage1 . . . 1417
defun htMakeErrorPage . . . 1418
defun htQuote . . . 1418
defun htProcessToggleButtons . . . 1419
defun htProcessBcButtons . . . 1420
defun htProcessBcStrings . . . 1421
defun bcSadFaces . . . 1422
defun htLispLinks . . . 1422
defun htLispMemoLinks . . . 1423
defun htBcLinks . . . 1423
defun htBcLispLinks . . . 1424
defun beforeAfter . . . 1425
defun mkCurryFun . . . 1425
defun htRadioButtons . . . 1426
defun htBcRadioButtons . . . 1427
defun setUpDefault . . . 1428
defun buttonNames . . . 1429
defun htInputStrings . . . 1429
defun htProcessDomainConditions . . . 1431

defun renamePatternVariables . . . 1431
defun renamePatternVariables1 . . . 1431
defun substFromAlist . . . 1433
defun computeDomainVariableAlist . . . 1433
defun pvarCondList . . . 1434
defun pvarCondList1 . . . 1434
defun pvarsOfPattern . . . 1435
defun htMakeTemplates,substLabel . . . 1435
defun htMakeTemplates . . . 1436
defun templateParts . . . 1437
defun htMakeDoneButton . . . 1437
defun htProcessDoneButton . . . 1438
defun htMakeButton . . . 1438
defun bchtMakeButton . . . 1440
defun htProcessDoitButton . . . 1441
defun htMakeDoitButton . . . 1441
defun doDoitButton . . . 1442
defun executeInterpreterCommand . . . 1442
defun htDoneButton . . . 1442
defun typeCheckInputAreas . . . 1443
defun checkCondition . . . 1445
defun condErrorMsg . . . 1446
defun parseAndEval . . . 1447
defun parseAndEval1 . . . 1447
defun oldParseString . . . 1448
defun makeSpadCommand . . . 1448
defun htMakeInputList . . . 1448
defun bracketString . . . 1449
defun quoteString . . . 1449
defvar $funnyQuote . . . 1449
defvar $funnyBacks . . . 1450
defun htEscapeString . . . 1450
defun htsv . . . 1450
defun htSetVars . . . 1450
defun htShowSetTree . . . 1451
defun htShowCount . . . 1453
defun htShowSetTreeValue . . . 1453
defun mkSetTitle . . . 1454
defun listOfStrings2String . . . 1454
defun htShowSetPage . . . 1454
defun htShowLiteralsPage . . . 1455
defun htSetLiterals . . . 1455
defun htSetLiteral . . . 1456
defun htShowIntegerPage . . . 1457
defun htSetInteger . . . 1458
defun htShowFunctionPage . . . 1458

defun htShowFunctionPageContinued 1459
defun htSetvarDoneButton 1460
defun htFunctionSetLiteral 1460
defun htSetFunCommand 1461
defun htSetFunCommandContinue 1461
defun htKill 1461
defun htSetNotAvailable 1462
defun htDoNothing 1463
defun htCheck 1463
defun parseWord 1463
defun htCheckList 1464
defun translateYesNoToTrueFalse 1465
defun chkNameList 1465
defun chkPosInteger 1466
defun chkOutputFileName 1466
defun chkDirectory 1466
defun chkNonNegativeInteger 1467
defun chkRange 1467
defun chkAllNonNegativeInteger 1467
defun htMakePathKey,fn 1468
defun htMakePathKey 1468
defun htMarkTree 1468
defun htSetHistory 1469
defun htSetOutputLibrary 1469
defun htSetInputLibrary 1469
defun htSetExpose 1470
defun htSetOutputCharacters 1470
defun htSetLinkerArgs 1470
defun htSetCache 1470
defun htCacheAddChoice 1471
defun htMakeLabel 1472
defun htCacheSet 1473
defun htAllOrNum 1474
defun htCacheOne 1474
defvar $historyDisplayWidth 1475
defvar $newline 1475
defun downlink 1475
defun dbNonEmptyPattern 1476
defun htSystemVariables,gn 1476
defun htSystemVariables,fn 1477
defun htSystemVariables,displayOptions 1477
defun htSystemVariables,functionTail 1478
defun htSystemVariables 1479
defun htSetSystemVariableKind 1481
defun htSetSystemVariable 1482
defun htGloss 1482

defun htGlossPage 1482
defun gatherGlossLines 1485
defun htGlossSearch 1486
defun htGreekSearch 1487
defun htTextSearch 1489
defun htTutorialSearch 1491
defun mkUnixPattern 1492

43 Browser Support Code **1493**
43.1 Pages Initiated from HyperDoc Pages 1493
Search routines 1493
defun dKind 1493
defun checkFilter 1493
defun Concatenate words with blanks 1494
defun Make constructor names lowercase 1494
defun string2Constructor 1494
defvar dbDelimiters 1495
defun String to words respecting delimiters 1495
defun Next word respecting delimiters 1496
defun Hyperdoc category search 1499
defun Hyperdoc default domain search 1499
defun Hyperdoc domain search 1499
defun Hyperdoc package search 1499
defun Hyperdoc constructor search 1500
defun Hyperdoc default constructor search 1500
defun Read libdb.text at file-position n 1500
defun String trim with newlines removed 1500
defun Hyperdoc common constructor search 1501
defun conSpecialString? 1502
Page construction 1503
defun conPage 1503
defun gets line quickly for constructor name or abbreviation 1504
defun conPageConEntry 1504
defun kdPageInfo 1505
defun kArgPage 1506
defun mkDomTypeForm 1507
defun domainDescendantsOf 1507
43.2 Branches of Constructor Page 1508
defun kiPage 1508
defun kePage 1509
defun kePageOpAlist 1511
defun kePageDisplay 1512
defun ksPage 1513
defun dbSearchOrder 1514
defun kcPage 1515
defun kcpPage 1518

defun reduceAlistForDomain . . . 1519
defun kcaPage . . . 1520
defun kcdPage . . . 1520
defun kcdoPage . . . 1521
defun kcaPage1 . . . 1521
defun kccPage . . . 1522
defun augmentHasArgs . . . 1523
defun kcdePage . . . 1524
defun getDependentsOfConstructor . . . 1524
defun kcuPage . . . 1525
defun getUsersOfConstructor . . . 1526
defun kcnPage . . . 1526
defun koPageInputAreaUnchanged? . . . 1527
defun kDomainName . . . 1528
defun kArgumentCheck . . . 1529
defun dbMkEvalable . . . 1529
defun topLevelInterpEval . . . 1530
defun kisValidType . . . 1530
defun kCheckArgumentNumbers . . . 1531
defun parseNoMacroFromString . . . 1531
defun mkConform . . . 1532
43.3 Operation Page for a Domain Form from Scratch . . . 1532
defun conOpPage . . . 1532
defun conOpPage1 . . . 1533
defun dbCompositeWithMap . . . 1534
defun dbExtractUnderlyingDomain . . . 1535
43.4 Operation Page from Main Page . . . 1535
defun koPage . . . 1535
defun koPageFromKKPage . . . 1536
defun koPageAux . . . 1536
defun koPageAux1 . . . 1537
defun koaPageFilterByName . . . 1537
43.5 Get Constructor Documentation . . . 1538
defun dbConstructorDoc,hn . . . 1538
defun dbConstructorDoc,gn . . . 1539
defun dbConstructorDoc . . . 1539
defun dbDocTable . . . 1539
defun originsInOrder . . . 1540
defun dbAddDocTable . . . 1540
defun dbGetDocTable,hn . . . 1541
defun dbGetDocTable,gn . . . 1542
defun dbGetDocTable . . . 1542
defun kTestPred . . . 1543
defun dbAddChainDomain . . . 1544
defun dbSubConform . . . 1544
defun dbAddChain . . . 1545

43.6 Constructor Page Menu . . . 1545
defun dbShowCons . . . 1545
defun conPageChoose . . . 1546
defun dbShowCons1 . . . 1547
defun dbConsExposureMessage . . . 1549
defun dbShowConsKindsFilter . . . 1549
defun dbShowConsDoc . . . 1549
defun dbShowConsDoc1 . . . 1550
defun getConstructorDocumentation . . . 1551
defun dbSelectCon . . . 1552
defun dbShowConditions . . . 1552
defun dbConsHeading . . . 1553
defun dbShowConstructorLines . . . 1554
defun bcUnixTable . . . 1554
Special Code for Union, Mapping, and Record . . . 1555
defun dbSpecialDescription . . . 1555
defun dbSpecialOperations . . . 1556
defun dbSpecialExports . . . 1556
defun dbSpecialExpandIfNecessary . . . 1557
defun lefts . . . 1562
Build Library Database (libdb.text,...) . . . 1562
defun dbMkForm . . . 1562
defun libConstructorSig . . . 1563

44 Utility functions 1565
defun readline . . . 1565

45 The Interpreter 1567

46 The Global Variables 1609
46.1 Star Global Variables . . . 1609
eof . . . 1609
features . . . 1609
package . . . 1609
standard-input . . . 1610
standard-output . . . 1610
top-level-hook . . . 1610
46.2 Dollar Global Variables . . . 1612
$boot . . . 1613
coerceFailure . . . 1613
$currentLine . . . 1613
$displayStartMsgs . . . 1613
$erMsgToss . . . 1613
$frameRecord . . . 1613
$intRestart . . . 1613
$intTopLevel . . . 1614

$IOindex 1614
$lastPos 1614
$libQuiet 1614
$msgDatabaseName 1614
$ncMsgList 1614
$newcompErrorCount 1614
$nopos 1615
$oldHistoryFileName 1615
$okToExecuteMachineCode 1615
$options 1615
$previousBindings 1615
$reportundo 1615
$spad 1615
$SpadServer 1616
$SpadServerName 1616
$systemCommandFunction 1616
top_level 1616
$quitTag 1616
$useInternalHistoryTable 1616

47 Signatures **1617**

48 Bibliography **1619**

49 Index **1623**

Volume 6: Axiom Command

1 Overview **1**

2 The axiom Command **3**
[-ht | -noht] . . . 3
[-gr | -nogr] . . . 3
[-clef | -noclef] . . . 4
[-noiw | -iw] . . . 5
[-ihere | -noihere] . . . 6
[-nox] . . . 6
[-go | -nogo] . . . 6
[-ws wsname] . . . 7
[-list] . . . 7
[-grprog fname] . . . 7
[-htprog fname] . . . 8
[-clefprog fname] . . . 8
[-sessionprog fname] . . . 8
[-clientprog fname] . . . 8
[-h] . . . 8

3 The `sman` program **17**
3.1 include files . . . 17
include/sman.h . . . 18
include/com.h . . . 19
include/bsdsignal.h . . . 21
include/bsdsignal.h1 . . . 21
include/openpty.h1 . . . 22
include/sman.h1 . . . 22
include/session.h1 . . . 23
3.2 sman.c . . . 23
includes . . . 23
variables . . . 24
process_arguments . . . 26
should_I_clef . . . 28
in_X . . . 28
set_up_defaults . . . 29
process_options . . . 29
death_handler . . . 30
sman_catch_signals . . . 30
fix_env . . . 30
init_term_io . . . 31
strPrefix . . . 32
check_spad_proc . . . 32
clean_up_old_sockets . . . 32

fork_you . . . 33
exec_command_env . . . 34
spawn_of_hell . . . 34
start_the_spadclient . . . 35
start_the_local_spadclient . . . 35
start_the_session_manager . . . 36
start_the_hypertex . . . 36
start_the_graphics . . . 37
fork_Axiom . . . 37
start_the_Axiom . . . 39
clean_up_sockets . . . 39
read_from_spad_io . . . 40
read_from_manager . . . 41
manage_spad_io . . . 41
init_spad_process_list . . . 42
print_spad_process_list . . . 42
find_child . . . 43
kill_all_children . . . 43
clean_up_terminal . . . 44
monitor_children . . . 44
main sman . . . 45
sman.c . . . 46

4 Support Routines **49**
4.1 Command Completion . . . 49

5 The `viewman` program **51**

6 The `hypertex` program **53**

7 The `clef` program **55**

8 The `session` program **57**
8.1 session . . . 57
includes . . . 57
variables . . . 58
usr1_handler . . . 58
usr2_handler . . . 58
term_handler . . . 59
pr . . . 59
close_client . . . 60
read_SpadServer_command . . . 61
test_sock_for_process . . . 62
read_menu_client_command . . . 62
read_from_spad_io . . . 63
kill_spad . . . 64

accept_session_connection 64
read_from_session 66
manage_sessions 67
main sessionmanager 68
session 70

9 The `spadclient` program **71**
9.1 spadclient 71

10 The Command Completion List **73**

11 Research Topics **157**
11.1 Proofs 157
11.2 Indefinites 157
11.3 Provisos 158

12 Makefile **159**

13 Bibliography **161**

14 Index **165**

Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

1 Overview **1**
1.1 The Original Plan . . . 2
1.2 External Variables . . . 3
1.3 hypertex . . . 4
1.4 htsearch . . . 4
1.5 spadbuf . . . 4
1.6 hthits . . . 4
1.7 ex2ht . . . 4
1.8 htadd . . . 4

2 The hypertex language **5**

3 Hypertex Call Graph **31**

4 include **87**
4.1 include/actions.h . . . 87
4.2 include/rgb.h . . . 90
4.3 include/spadcolors.h . . . 90
4.4 include/addfile.h1 . . . 91
4.5 include/all-hyper-proto.h1 . . . 91
4.6 include/bsdsignal.h . . . 92
4.7 include/bsdsignal.h1 . . . 93
4.8 include/com.h . . . 93
4.9 include/cond.h1 . . . 95
4.10 include/cursor.h1 . . . 95
4.11 include/debug.h . . . 95
4.12 include/dialog.h1 . . . 96
4.13 include/display.h1 . . . 97
4.14 include/edible.h . . . 97
4.15 include/edible.h1 . . . 101
4.16 include/edin.h1 . . . 101
4.17 include/event.h1 . . . 102
4.18 include/ex2ht.h1 . . . 103
4.19 include/extent1.h1 . . . 103
4.20 include/extent2.h1 . . . 104
4.21 include/fnct-key.h1 . . . 105
4.22 include/form-ext.h1 . . . 105
4.23 include/group.h1 . . . 106
4.24 include/halloc.h1 . . . 106
4.25 include/hash.h . . . 106
4.26 include/hash.h1 . . . 107
4.27 include/htadd.h1 . . . 107
4.28 include/hterror.h1 . . . 108

4.29 include/hthits.h1 . . . 108
4.30 include/htinp.h1 . . . 109
4.31 include/hyper.h1 . . . 109
4.32 include/initx.h1 . . . 110
4.33 include/input.h1 . . . 110
4.34 include/item.h1 . . . 111
4.35 include/keyin.h1 . . . 111
4.36 include/lex.h1 . . . 111
4.37 include/macro.h1 . . . 112
4.38 include/mem.h1 . . . 113
4.39 include/parse-aux.h1 . . . 113
4.40 include/parse.h1 . . . 114
4.41 include/parse-input.h1 . . . 115
4.42 include/parse-paste.h1 . . . 115
4.43 include/parse-types.h1 . . . 115
4.44 include/pixmap.h1 . . . 116
4.45 include/prt.h1 . . . 117
4.46 include/readbitmap.h1 . . . 117
4.47 include/scrollbar.h1 . . . 118
4.48 include/show-types.h1 . . . 118
4.49 include/sockio-c.h1 . . . 119
4.50 include/spadbuf.h1 . . . 120
4.51 include/spadcolors.h1 . . . 120
4.52 include/spadint.h1 . . . 121
4.53 include/titlebar.h1 . . . 122
4.54 include/util.h1 . . . 122
4.55 include/wct.h1 . . . 122

5 Shared Code **125**
BeStruct . . . 125
5.1 Shared Code for file handling . . . 125
strpostfix . . . 125
extendHT . . . 126
buildHtFilename . . . 126
pathname . . . 128
htFileOpen . . . 129
dbFileOpen . . . 129
tempFileOpen . . . 131
5.2 Shared Code for Hash Table Handling . . . 131
halloc . . . 131
hashInit . . . 132
freeHash . . . 132
hashInsert . . . 133
hashFind . . . 133
hashReplace . . . 133
hashDelete . . . 134

hashMap . . . 134
hashCopyEntry . . . 135
hashCopyTable . . . 135
stringHash . . . 135
stringEqual . . . 136
allocString . . . 136
5.3 Shared Code for Error Handling . . . 136
jump . . . 136
dumpToken . . . 137
printPageAndFilename . . . 137
printNextTenTokens . . . 138
printToken . . . 138
tokenName . . . 139
htperror . . . 140
5.4 Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer . . . 141
parserInit . . . 142
initScanner . . . 142
saveScannerState . . . 143
restoreScannerState . . . 143
ungetChar . . . 144
getChar . . . 144
getChar1 . . . 145
ungetToken . . . 147
getToken . . . 147
pushBeStack . . . 150
checkAndPopBeStack . . . 151
clearBeStack . . . 151
beType . . . 152
beginType . . . 153
endType . . . 154
keywordType . . . 155
getExpectedToken . . . 156
spadErrorHandler . . . 156
resetConnection . . . 157
spadBusy . . . 157
connectSpad . . . 158
5.5 htadd shared code . . . 158
5.6 hypertex shared code . . . 162

6 Shared include files **167**
6.1 debug.c . . . 167
6.2 include/hyper.h . . . 167

7 The spadbuf function **179**
7.1 spadbuf Call Graph . . . 179
7.2 Constants and Headers . . . 180
System includes . . . 180
Local includes . . . 180
7.3 externs . . . 181
7.4 local variables . . . 181
7.5 Code . . . 182
spadbufInterHandler . . . 182
spadbufFunctionChars . . . 182
interpIO . . . 183
. . . 184
main . . . 185

8 The ex2ht function **187**
8.1 ex2ht Call Graph . . . 187
8.2 ex2ht Source Code . . . 188
8.3 Constants and Headers . . . 188
System includes . . . 188
Local includes . . . 189
8.4 defines . . . 189
8.5 local variables . . . 189
8.6 Code . . . 189
allocString . . . 189
strPrefix . . . 190
getExTitle . . . 190
exToHt . . . 191
emitHeader . . . 192
emitFooter . . . 192
emitMenuEntry . . . 192
emitSpadCommand . . . 193
openCoverPage . . . 193
closeCoverPage . . . 194
closeCoverFile . . . 194
emitCoverLink . . . 194
addFile . . . 195
main . . . 195

9 The htadd command **197**
9.1 htadd Call Graph . . . 197
9.2 Constants and Headers . . . 202
System includes . . . 202
structs . . . 202
Local includes . . . 202
extern references . . . 203
defines . . . 203

forward declarations . . . 204
local variables . . . 204
9.3 The Shared Code . . . 205
9.4 Code . . . 205
parseArgs . . . 205
writable . . . 206
buildDBFilename . . . 206
addfile . . . 208
updateDB . . . 209
addNewPages . . . 210
copyFile . . . 211
getFilename . . . 212
deleteFile . . . 213
deleteDB . . . 213
main . . . 214

10 The hthits function **217**
10.1 hthits Call Graph . . . 217
10.2 Constants and Headers . . . 219
System includes . . . 219
defines . . . 219
structs . . . 219
Local includes . . . 220
local variables . . . 220
cmdline . . . 220
handleHtdb . . . 220
handleFile . . . 221
handleFilePages . . . 223
handlePage . . . 223
searchPage . . . 224
squirt . . . 225
splitpage . . . 225
untexbuf . . . 226
badDB . . . 227
regerr . . . 227
main . . . 227

11 The hypertex command **229**
11.1 Constants and Headers . . . 229
System includes . . . 229
11.2 structs . . . 230
Local includes . . . 230
11.3 structs . . . 230
11.4 defines . . . 231
11.5 externs . . . 235
11.6 local variables . . . 238

11.7 The Shared Code . . . 242
11.8 Code . . . 247
sigusr2Handler . . . 247
sigcldHandler . . . 247
cleanSocket . . . 247
initHash . . . 248
initPageStructs . . . 248
checkArguments . . . 248
makeServerConnections . . . 250
11.9 Condition Handling . . . 251
insertCond . . . 251
changeCond . . . 252
checkMemostack . . . 252
checkCondition . . . 253
11.10Dialog Handling . . . 254
redrawWin . . . 254
mystrncpy . . . 254
incLineNumbers . . . 254
decLineNumbers . . . 255
decreaseLineNumbers . . . 255
overwriteBuffer . . . 255
moveSymForward . . . 257
clearCursorline . . . 258
insertBuffer . . . 258
addBufferToSym . . . 260
drawInputsymbol . . . 261
updateInputsymbol . . . 262
drawCursor . . . 262
moveCursorHome . . . 263
moveCursorEnd . . . 264
void moveCursorForward . . . 264
moveCursorDown . . . 265
moveCursorUp . . . 265
clearCursor . . . 266
moveCursorBackward . . . 267
moveRestBack . . . 267
deleteRestOfLine . . . 268
backOverEoln . . . 269
moveBackOneChar . . . 271
backOverChar . . . 273
deleteEoln . . . 273
deleteOneChar . . . 275
deleteChar . . . 276
toughEnter . . . 276
enterNewLine . . . 278
dialog . . . 279

11.11Format and Display a page . . . 282
showPage . . . 282
exposePage . . . 284
scrollPage . . . 285
pastePage . . . 286
11.12Event Handling . . . 287
mainEventLoop . . . 287
handleEvent . . . 288
createWindow . . . 291
quitHyperDoc . . . 291
findPage . . . 292
downlink . . . 293
memolink . . . 293
killAxiomPage . . . 293
killPage . . . 294
returnlink . . . 294
uplink . . . 295
windowlinkHandler . . . 295
makeWindowLink . . . 295
lispwindowlinkHandler . . . 296
pasteButton . . . 296
helpForHyperDoc . . . 297
findButtonInList . . . 297
getHyperLink . . . 298
handleButton . . . 298
exitHyperDoc . . . 302
setWindow . . . 303
clearExposures . . . 304
getNewWindow . . . 304
setCursor . . . 307
changeCursor . . . 307
handleMotionEvent . . . 307
initCursorState . . . 308
initCursorStates . . . 308
makeBusyCursor . . . 308
makeBusyCursors . . . 309
HyperDocErrorHandler . . . 309
setErrorHandlers . . . 309
11.13Line Extent Computation . . . 310
computeInputExtent . . . 310
computePunctuationExtent . . . 310
computeWordExtent . . . 312
computeVerbatimExtent . . . 313
computeSpadsrctxtExtent . . . 313
computeDashExtent . . . 313
computeTextExtent . . . 314

computeBeginItemsExtent . . . 321
computeItemExtent . . . 322
computeMitemExtent . . . 322
endifExtent . . . 322
computeIfcondExtent . . . 323
computeCenterExtent . . . 324
computeBfExtent . . . 325
computeEmExtent . . . 325
computeItExtent . . . 325
computeRmExtent . . . 326
computeButtonExtent . . . 326
endbuttonExtent . . . 327
computePastebuttonExtent . . . 328
endpastebuttonExtent . . . 328
computePasteExtent . . . 329
computeSpadcommandExtent . . . 329
computeSpadsrcExtent . . . 330
endSpadcommandExtent . . . 330
endSpadsrcExtent . . . 331
computeMboxExtent . . . 332
computeBoxExtent . . . 332
computeIrExtent . . . 333
computeImageExtent . . . 334
computeTableExtent . . . 334
computeTitleExtent . . . 335
computeHeaderExtent . . . 336
computeFooterExtent . . . 337
computeScrollingExtent . . . 337
startNewline . . . 338
centerNodes . . . 338
punctuationWidth . . . 339
inputStringWidth . . . 339
wordWidth . . . 340
verbatimWidth . . . 340
widthOfDash . . . 340
textWidth . . . 341
totalWidth . . . 345
initExtents . . . 347
initTitleExtents . . . 347
initText . . . 348
textHeight . . . 348
textHeight1 . . . 348
maxX . . . 351
Xvalue . . . 353
trailingSpace . . . 354
insertBitmapFile . . . 354

insertPixmapFile . . . 355
plh . . . 356
11.14Handling forms . . . 356
computeFormPage . . . 357
windowWidth . . . 357
windowHeight . . . 357
formHeaderExtent . . . 358
formFooterExtent . . . 358
formScrollingExtent . . . 359
11.15Managing the HyperDoc group stack . . . 359
popGroupStack . . . 359
pushGroupStack . . . 360
initGroupStack . . . 360
emTopGroup . . . 361
rmTopGroup . . . 361
lineTopGroup . . . 361
bfTopGroup . . . 362
ttTopGroup . . . 362
pushActiveGroup . . . 362
pushSpadGroup . . . 363
initTopGroup . . . 363
centerTopGroup . . . 363
copyGroupStack . . . 364
freeGroupStack . . . 364
11.16Handle input, output, and Axiom communication . . . 365
makeRecord . . . 365
verifyRecord . . . 365
ht2Input . . . 366
makeInputFileName . . . 366
makePasteFileName . . . 367
makeTheInputFile . . . 367
makeInputFileFromPage . . . 368
strCopy . . . 369
inListAndNewer . . . 370
makeInputFileList . . . 371
printPasteLine . . . 371
getSpadOutput . . . 372
getGraphOutput . . . 372
sendCommand . . . 373
printPaste . . . 374
printGraphPaste . . . 374
11.17X Window window initialization code . . . 375
initializeWindowSystem . . . 375
initTopWindow . . . 377
openFormWindow . . . 378
initFormWindow . . . 379

setNameAndIcon . . . 380
getBorderProperties . . . 380
openWindow . . . 381
setSizeHints . . . 382
getGCs . . . 384
loadFont . . . 385
ingItColorsAndFonts . . . 385
changeText . . . 389
getColor . . . 389
mergeDatabases . . . 390
isIt850 . . . 392
11.18Handling user page interaction . . . 392
fillBox . . . 392
toggleInputBox . . . 393
toggleRadioBox . . . 393
clearRbs . . . 394
changeInputFocus . . . 394
nextInputFocus . . . 395
prevInputFocus . . . 395
returnItem . . . 396
deleteItem . . . 396
11.19Manipulate the item stack . . . 397
pushItemStack . . . 397
clearItemStack . . . 397
popItemStack . . . 398
copyItemStack . . . 398
freeItemStack . . . 399
11.20Keyboard handling . . . 399
handleKey . . . 399
getModifierMask . . . 402
initKeyin . . . 403
11.21Handle page macros . . . 404
scanHyperDoc . . . 404
number . . . 405
loadMacro . . . 405
initParameterElem . . . 407
pushParameters . . . 407
popParameters . . . 408
parseMacro . . . 408
getParameterStrings . . . 409
parseParameters . . . 411
11.22Memory management routines . . . 412
freeIfNonNULL . . . 412
allocHdWindow . . . 412
freeHdWindow . . . 413
allocNode . . . 413

freeNode . . . 414
allocIfnode . . . 417
allocCondnode . . . 418
freeCond . . . 418
allocPage . . . 418
freePage . . . 419
freePaste . . . 420
freePastebutton . . . 421
freePastearea . . . 421
freeString . . . 422
freeDepend . . . 422
dontFree . . . 422
freeLines . . . 423
freeInputItem . . . 423
freeInputList . . . 423
freeInputBox . . . 424
freeRadioBoxes . . . 424
allocInputline . . . 424
allocPasteNode . . . 425
allocPatchstore . . . 425
freePatch . . . 426
allocInputbox . . . 426
allocRbs . . . 426
allocButtonList . . . 427
freeButtonList . . . 427
resizeBuffer . . . 427
11.23Page parsing routines . . . 428
PushMR . . . 428
PopMR . . . 428
loadPage . . . 429
displayPage . . . 429
formatPage . . . 430
parseFromString . . . 431
parseTitle . . . 431
parseHeader . . . 432
initParsePage . . . 432
initParsePatch . . . 433
parsePage . . . 433
parseHyperDoc . . . 434
parsePageFromSocket . . . 441
parsePageFromUnixfd . . . 442
startScrolling . . . 443
startFooter . . . 443
endAPage . . . 444
parseReplacepage . . . 445
windowEqual . . . 445

windowCode . . . 445
windowId . . . 445
readHtDb . . . 446
readHtFile . . . 447
makeLinkWindow . . . 450
makePasteWindow . . . 452
makeSpecialPage . . . 452
main . . . 453
addDependencies . . . 453
isNumber . . . 454
parserError . . . 455
getFilename . . . 455
getInputString . . . 456
getWhere . . . 457
findFp . . . 457
11.24Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input . . . 458
makeInputWindow . . . 458
makeBoxWindow . . . 459
initializeDefault . . . 459
parseInputstring . . . 460
parseSimplebox . . . 462
parseRadiobox . . . 463
addBoxToRbList . . . 465
checkOthers . . . 466
insertItem . . . 466
initPasteItem . . . 467
repasteItem . . . 467
currentItem . . . 468
alreadyThere . . . 468
parseRadioboxes . . . 469
11.25Routines for paste-in areas . . . 470
parsePaste . . . 470
parsePastebutton . . . 472
parsePatch . . . 473
loadPatch . . . 475
11.26parsing routines for node types . . . 476
parseIfcond . . . 476
parseCondnode . . . 478
parseHasreturnto . . . 479
parseNewcond . . . 479
parseSetcond . . . 479
parseBeginItems . . . 480
parseItem . . . 481
parseMitem . . . 481
parseVerbatim . . . 482
parseInputPix . . . 483

parseCenterline . . . 484
parseCommand . . . 484
parseButton . . . 485
parseSpadcommand . . . 486
parseSpadsrc . . . 487
parseEnv . . . 487
parseValue1 . . . 488
parseValue2 . . . 489
parseTable . . . 489
parseBox . . . 490
parseMbox . . . 491
parseFree . . . 491
parseHelp . . . 492
11.27Reading bitmaps . . . 492
HTReadBitmapFile . . . 492
readHot . . . 495
readWandH . . . 495
insertImageStruct . . . 496
11.28Scrollbar handling routines . . . 496
makeScrollBarWindows . . . 497
drawScroller3DEffects . . . 499
showScrollBars . . . 500
moveScroller . . . 501
drawScrollLines . . . 501
calculateScrollBarMeasures . . . 502
linkScrollBars . . . 503
scrollUp . . . 504
scrollUpPage . . . 505
scrollToFirstPage . . . 505
scrollDown . . . 505
scrollDownPage . . . 506
scrollScroller . . . 506
hideScrollBars . . . 507
getScrollBarMinimumSize . . . 508
ch . . . 508
changeWindowBackgroundPixmap . . . 508
11.29Display text object . . . 509
showText . . . 509
showLink . . . 514
showPaste . . . 515
showPastebutton . . . 516
showInput . . . 516
showSimpleBox . . . 517
showSpadcommand . . . 517
showImage . . . 518
11.30Axiom communication interface . . . 519

issueSpadcommand . . . 519
sendPile . . . 520
issueDependentCommands . . . 521
markAsExecuted . . . 522
startUserBuffer . . . 522
clearExecutionMarks . . . 523
acceptMenuConnection . . . 524
acceptMenuServerConnection . . . 525
printToString . . . 526
printToString1 . . . 526
issueServerCommand . . . 531
issueServerpaste . . . 532
issueUnixcommand . . . 533
issueUnixlink . . . 533
issueUnixpaste . . . 534
serviceSessionSocket . . . 534
switchFrames . . . 535
sendLispCommand . . . 535
escapeString . . . 535
unescapeString . . . 536
closeClient . . . 536
printSourceToString . . . 537
printSourceToString1 . . . 537
11.31Produce titlebar . . . 545
makeTitleBarWindows . . . 545
showTitleBar . . . 546
linkTitleBarWindows . . . 547
readTitleBarImages . . . 548
getTitleBarMinimumSize . . . 549
main . . . 549

12 The htsearch script **553**

13 The presea script **555**
13.1 token.h . . . 556

14 The Bitmaps **561**
14.1 ht_icon . . . 561
14.2 exit.bitmap . . . 562
14.3 help2.bitmap . . . 562
14.4 return3.bitmap . . . 563
14.5 up3.bitmap . . . 564
14.6 noop.bitmap . . . 564
14.7 exit3d.bitmap . . . 565
14.8 help3d.bitmap . . . 566
14.9 home3d.bitmap . . . 566

14.10up3d.bitmap 567
14.11noop3d.bitmap 568

Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

1 Release Notes **1**
1.1 releasenotes.ht . . . 1
What is new in Axiom . . . 1
Online Information . . . 3
August 2014 Release Notes . . . 4
May 2012 Release Notes . . . 14
March 2012 Release Notes . . . 17
January 2012 Release Notes . . . 19
November 2011 Release Notes . . . 22
September 2011 Release Notes . . . 25
July 2011 Release Notes . . . 27
May 2011 Release Notes . . . 29
March 2011 Release Notes . . . 32
January 2011 Release Notes . . . 34
November 2010 Release Notes . . . 36
September 2010 Release Notes . . . 38
July 2010 Release Notes . . . 42
May 2010 Release Notes . . . 45
March 2010 Release Notes . . . 49
January 2010 Release Notes . . . 52
November 2009 Release Notes . . . 55
September 2009 Release Notes . . . 57
July 2009 Release Notes . . . 60
May 2009 Release Notes . . . 62
March 2009 Release Notes . . . 67
January 2009 Release Notes . . . 73
November 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . 78
September 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . 80
July 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . 83
May 27, 2008 Release Notes . . . 87
March 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . 88
January 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . 91
November 23, 2007 Release Notes . . . 97
Feature Complete Release Feb 2005 . . . 101

2 Special hyperdoc pages **103**
2.1 util.ht . . . 103
Names of software and facilities . . . 103
Special hooks to Unix . . . 103
HyperDoc menu macros . . . 104
Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros . . . 105
HyperDoc button objects . . . 106
Standard HyperDoc button configurations . . . 106

HyperDoc graphics macros . . . 106
TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros . . . 107
Book and .ht page macros . . . 109
Browse macros . . . 112
Support for output and graph paste-ins . . . 113
Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage . . . 113
Not Connected to Axiom . . . 114
Do You Really Want to Exit? . . . 114
Missing Page . . . 114
Something is Wrong . . . 115
Sorry! . . . 115

3 Hyperdoc pages **117**
3.1 rootpage.ht . . . 117
Axiom HyperDoc Top Level . . . 117
Axiom – The Scientific Computation System . . . 119
System Commands . . . 120
Axiom Examples . . . 121
Axiom Reference . . . 123
NAG Documentation . . . 125
3.2 algebra.ht . . . 131
Abstract Algebra . . . 131
Number Theory . . . 132
3.3 alist.ht . . . 132
AssociationList . . . 132
3.4 array1.ht . . . 138
OneDimensionalArray . . . 138
3.5 array2.ht . . . 143
TwoDimensionalArray . . . 143
3.6 basic.ht . . . 155
Basic Commands . . . 155
Calculus . . . 156
3.7 bbtree.ht . . . 157
BalancedBinaryTree . . . 157
3.8 binary.ht . . . 163
BinaryExpansion . . . 163
3.9 bmcat.ht . . . 168
Bit Map Catalog . . . 168
3.10 bop.ht . . . 169
BasicOperator . . . 169
3.11 bstree.ht . . . 178
BinarySearchTree . . . 178
3.12 card.ht . . . 185
CardinalNumber . . . 185
3.13 carten.ht . . . 195
CartesianTensor . . . 195

3.14 cclass.ht . . . 221
CharacterClass . . . 221
3.15 char.ht . . . 228
Character . . . 228
CliffordAlgebra . . . 234
The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 235
The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 239
The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . 244
The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . 250
3.16 complex.ht . . . 254
Complex . . . 254
3.17 contfrac.ht . . . 262
ContinuedFraction . . . 262
3.18 cphelp.ht . . . 279
Control Panel Bits . . . 279
3.19 cycles.ht . . . 279
CycleIndicators . . . 279
3.20 coverex.ht . . . 304
Examples Of Axiom Commands . . . 304
Differentiation . . . 305
Integration . . . 310
Laplace Transforms . . . 317
Limits . . . 320
Matrices . . . 325
2-D Graphics . . . 333
3-D Graphics . . . 335
Series . . . 337
Summations . . . 342
3.21 decimal.ht . . . 348
Decimal Expansion . . . 348
3.22 derham.ht . . . 352
DeRhamComplex . . . 352
3.23 dfloat.ht . . . 369
DoubleFloat . . . 369
3.24 dmp.ht . . . 375
DistributedMultivariatePoly . . . 375
3.25 eq.ht . . . 380
Equation . . . 380
3.26 eqtbl.ht . . . 386
EqTable . . . 386
3.27 evalex.ht . . . 389
Example of Standard Evaluation . . . 389
Example of Standard Evaluation . . . 390
3.28 exdiff.ht . . . 391
Computing Derivatives . . . 391
Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables . . . 392

Derivatives of Higher Order . . . 393
Multiple Derivatives I . . . 394
Multiple Derivatives II . . . 396
Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals . . . 396
Exit . . . 398
3.29 exlap.ht . . . 402
Laplace transform with a single pole . . . 402
Laplace transform of a trigonometric function . . . 402
Laplace transform requiring a definite integration . . . 403
Laplace transform of exponentials . . . 404
Laplace transform of an exponential integral . . . 405
Laplace transform of special functions . . . 406
3.30 exint.ht . . . 406
Integral of a Rational Function . . . 406
Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter . . . 409
Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter . . . 410
Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results . . . 410
An Integral Which Does Not Exist . . . 412
A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic . . . 413
Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . . . 414
Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . . . 415
An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function . . . 416
An Integral of a Non-elementary Function . . . 417
3.31 exlimit.ht . . . 417
Computing Limits . . . 417
Limits of Functions with Parameters . . . 418
One-sided Limits . . . 419
Two-sided Limits . . . 420
Limits at Infinity . . . 422
Real Limits vs. Complex Limits . . . 423
Complex Limits at Infinity . . . 424
3.32 exmatrix.ht . . . 426
Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices . . . 426
Constructing new Matrices . . . 429
Trace of a Matrix . . . 433
Determinant of a Matrix . . . 433
Inverse of a Matrix . . . 434
Rank of a Matrix . . . 435
3.33 expr.ht . . . 436
Expression . . . 436
3.34 explot2d.ht . . . 449
Plotting Functions of One Variable . . . 449
Plotting Parametric Curves . . . 449
Plotting Using Polar Coordinates . . . 450
Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . 451
3.35 explot3d.ht . . . 451

Plotting Functions of Two Variables . . . 451
Plotting Parametric Surfaces . . . 452
Plotting Parametric Curves . . . 453
3.36 expose.ht . . . 454
Exposure . . . 454
System Defined Exposure Groups . . . 455
What is an Exposure Group? . . . 456
Details on Exposure . . . 457
3.37 exseries.ht . . . 457
Converting Expressions to Series . . . 457
Manipulating Power Series . . . 459
Functions on Power Series . . . 461
Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . 462
3.38 exsum.ht . . . 464
Summing the Entries of a List I . . . 464
Summing the Entries of a List II . . . 465
Approximating e . . . 466
Closed Form Summations . . . 467
Sums of Cubes . . . 468
Sums of Polynomials . . . 470
Sums of General Functions . . . 471
Infinite Sums . . . 472
3.39 farray.ht . . . 472
FlexibleArray . . . 472
3.40 file.ht . . . 480
File . . . 480
3.41 float.ht . . . 487
Float . . . 487
Introduction to Float . . . 488
Conversion Functions . . . 490
Output Functions . . . 498
An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . 502
3.42 fname.ht . . . 507
FileName . . . 507
3.43 fr.ht . . . 516
Factored . . . 516
Decomposing Factored Objects . . . 518
Expanding Factored Objects . . . 523
Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . 525
Creating New Factored Objects . . . 532
Factored Objects with Variables . . . 536
3.44 fr2.ht . . . 539
FactoredFunctions2 . . . 539
3.45 frac.ht . . . 543
Fraction . . . 543
3.46 fparfrac.ht . . . 549

FullPartialFracExpansion . . . 549
3.47 function.ht . . . 560
Functions in Axiom . . . 560
Rational Functions . . . 561
Algebraic Functions . . . 564
Elementary Functions . . . 567
Simplification . . . 568
3.48 gbf.ht . . . 575
GroebnerFactorizationPkg . . . 575
3.49 gloss.ht . . . 579
Glossary . . . 579
3.50 graphics.ht . . . 601
Graphics . . . 601
Graphics Examples . . . 602
Assorted Graphics Examples . . . 603
Three Dimensional Graphics . . . 605
Functions of One Variable . . . 610
Parametric Curves . . . 612
Polar Coordinates . . . 614
Implicit Curves . . . 616
Lists of Points . . . 619
Three Dimensional Graphing . . . 628
Functions of Two Variables . . . 629
Parametric Space Curves . . . 631
Parametric Tube Plots . . . 633
Parametric Surfaces . . . 636
Building 3D Objects . . . 638
Two Dimensional Graphics . . . 643
Functions of One Variable . . . 643
Parametric Curves . . . 646
Polar Coordinates . . . 648
Implicit Curves . . . 650
Lists of Points . . . 652
Stand-alone Viewport . . . 662
3.51 grpthry.ht . . . 664
Group Theory . . . 664
Representations of A_6 A6 . . . 665
Representation Theory . . . 684
Group Theory . . . 685
3.52 gstbl.ht . . . 687
GeneralSparseTable . . . 687
3.53 heap.ht . . . 690
Heap . . . 690
3.54 hexadec.ht . . . 692
HexadecimalExpansion . . . 692
3.55 int.ht . . . 696

Integer . . . 696
Basic Functions . . . 698
Primes and Factorization . . . 712
Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . 716
3.56 intheory.ht . . . 722
IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . 722
3.57 kafile.ht . . . 734
KeyedAccessFile . . . 734
3.58 kernel.ht . . . 743
Kernel . . . 743
3.59 lazm3pk.ht . . . 752
LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . 752
3.60 lexp.ht . . . 778
LieExponentials . . . 778
3.61 lextripk.ht . . . 784
LexTriangularPackage . . . 784
3.62 lib.ht . . . 840
Library . . . 840
3.63 link.ht . . . 844
The Axiom Link to NAG Software . . . 844
Use of the Link from HyperDoc . . . 845
C02 Zeros of Polynomials . . . 846
C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . . 847
C06 Summation of Series . . . 847
D01 Quadrature . . . 849
D02 Ordinary Differential Equations . . . 851
D03 Partial Differential Equations . . . 852
E01 Interpolation . . . 853
E02 Curve and Surface Fitting . . . 854
E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function . . . 856
F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion . . . 857
F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . 858
F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations . . . 860
F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK) . . . 862
S – Approximations of Special Functions . . . 863
3.64 list.ht . . . 866
List . . . 866
Creating Lists . . . 867
Accessing List Elements . . . 869
Changing List Elements . . . 875
Other Functions . . . 879
Dot, Dot . . . 882
3.65 lodo.ht . . . 884
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . 884
Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . 884
3.66 lodo1.ht . . . 894

LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . 894
Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients . . . 895
3.67 lodo2.ht . . . 905
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . 905
Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . 906
Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . 911
3.68 lpoly.ht . . . 919
LiePolynomial . . . 919
3.69 lword.ht . . . 932
LyndonWord . . . 932
3.70 magma.ht . . . 942
Magma . . . 942
3.71 man0.ht . . . 951
Reference Search . . . 951
Lisp Functions . . . 952
Axiom Browser . . . 962
The Hyperdoc Browse Facility . . . 963
3.72 mapping.ht . . . 964
Domain **Mapping(T,S,...)** . . . 964
Domain Constructor **Mapping** . . . 965
3.73 mappkg1.ht . . . 965
MappingPackage1 . . . 965
3.74 mset.ht . . . 978
MultiSet . . . 978
3.75 matrix.ht . . . 984
Matrix . . . 984
Creating Matrices . . . 984
Operations on Matrices . . . 997
3.76 mkfunc.ht . . . 1006
MakeFunction . . . 1006
3.77 mpoly.ht . . . 1011
MultivariatePolynomial . . . 1011
3.78 newuser.ht . . . 1018
No More Help :-(. . . 1018
You Tried It! . . . 1018
3.79 none.ht . . . 1019
None . . . 1019
3.80 numbers.ht . . . 1021
Axiom Number Types . . . 1021
Fraction . . . 1023
Rational Number . . . 1025
Integers . . . 1029
Integer Examples . . . 1034
Integer Example Proof . . . 1036
Integer Problems . . . 1037
Integer Problem Proof . . . 1038

Solution to Problem #1 . . . 1038
Solution to Problem #2 . . . 1042
3.81 oct.ht . . . 1044
Octonion . . . 1044
3.82 odpol.ht . . . 1053
OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . 1053
3.83 op.ht . . . 1071
Operator . . . 1071
3.84 ovar.ht . . . 1082
OrderedVariableList . . . 1082
3.85 perman.ht . . . 1085
Permanent . . . 1085
3.86 pfr.ht . . . 1088
PartialFraction . . . 1088
3.87 poly.ht . . . 1095
Polynomials . . . 1095
The Specific Polynomial Types . . . 1096
Basic Operations On Polynomials . . . 1097
Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution . . . 1104
Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants . . . 1108
Roots of Polynomials . . . 1110
3.88 poly1.ht . . . 1110
Polynomial . . . 1110
3.89 quat.ht . . . 1134
Quaternion . . . 1134
3.90 radix.ht . . . 1140
RadixExpansion . . . 1140
3.91 reclos.ht . . . 1149
RealClosure . . . 1149
3.92 record.ht . . . 1182
Domain **Record(a:A,...,b:B)** . . . 1182
Domain Constructor **Record** . . . 1183
3.93 regset.ht . . . 1184
RegularTriangularSet . . . 1184
3.94 roman.ht . . . 1213
RomanNumeral . . . 1213
3.95 seg.ht . . . 1218
Segment . . . 1218
3.96 segbind.ht . . . 1224
SegmentBinding . . . 1224
3.97 set.ht . . . 1227
Set . . . 1227
3.98 sint.ht . . . 1237
SingleInteger . . . 1237
3.99 sqmatrix.ht . . . 1243
SquareMatrix . . . 1243

3.100sregset.ht . . . 1247
SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . 1247
3.101stbl.ht . . . 1259
SparseTable . . . 1259
3.102stream.ht . . . 1263
Stream . . . 1263
3.103string.ht . . . 1269
String . . . 1269
3.104strtbl.ht . . . 1284
StringTable . . . 1284
3.105symbol.ht . . . 1286
Symbol . . . 1286
3.106table.ht . . . 1298
Table . . . 1298
3.107textfile.ht . . . 1307
TextFile . . . 1307
3.108topics.ht . . . 1313
Axiom Topics . . . 1313
Solving Equations . . . 1315
Linear Algebra . . . 1316
Calculus . . . 1318
3.109type.ht . . . 1319
Category **Type** . . . 1319
3.110union.ht . . . 1319
Domain **Union(a:A,...,b:B)** . . . 1319
Domain Constructor **Union** . . . 1320
Domain **Union(A,...,B)** . . . 1321
Domain Constructor **Union** . . . 1322
3.111uniseg.ht . . . 1322
UniversalSegment . . . 1322
3.112up.ht . . . 1327
UnivariatePolynomial . . . 1327
3.113oreup.ht . . . 1345
UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 1345
3.114vector.ht . . . 1351
Vector . . . 1351
3.115void.ht . . . 1357
Void . . . 1357
3.116wutset.ht . . . 1360
WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . 1360
3.117xmpexp.ht . . . 1369
Some Examples of Domains and Packages . . . 1369
3.118xpbwpoly.ht . . . 1374
XPBWPolynomial . . . 1374
3.119xpoly.ht . . . 1395
XPolynomial . . . 1395

3.120xpr.ht . . . 1402
XPolynomialRing . . . 1402
3.121zdsolve.ht . . . 1412
ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . 1412
3.122zlindep.ht . . . 1463
IntegerLinearDependence . . . 1463

4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht) 1469
Users Guide . . . 1470

5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht) 1473
What's New for May 2008 . . . 1473
New polynomial domains and algorithms . . . 1474
Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics . . . 1475
Enhancements to NAGLink . . . 1476
Enhancements to the Lisp system . . . 1476

6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht) 1483
An Overview of Axiom . . . 1483
Starting Up and Winding Down . . . 1484
Clef . . . 1487
Typographic Conventions . . . 1488
The Axiom Language . . . 1489
Arithmetic Expressions . . . 1490
Previous Results . . . 1492
Some Types . . . 1494
Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . 1497
Conversion . . . 1503
Calling Functions . . . 1505
Some Predefined Macros . . . 1508
Long Lines . . . 1509
Comments . . . 1510
Graphics . . . 1510
Numbers . . . 1513
Data Structures . . . 1532
Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . 1548
Writing Your Own Functions . . . 1553
Polynomials . . . 1566
Limits . . . 1569
Series . . . 1573
Derivatives . . . 1580
Integration . . . 1587
Differential Equations . . . 1595
Solution of Equations . . . 1602
System Commands . . . 1606

7 Users Guide Chapter 2 (ug02.ht) 1613
Using Types and Modes . . . 1613
The Basic Idea . . . 1614
Domain Constructors . . . 1619
Writing Types and Modes . . . 1629
Types with No Arguments . . . 1632
Types with One Argument . . . 1633
Types with More Than One Argument . . . 1636
Modes . . . 1637
Abbreviations . . . 1638
Declarations . . . 1641
Records . . . 1647
Unions . . . 1656
Unions Without Selectors . . . 1657
Unions With Selectors . . . 1664
The "Any" Domain . . . 1668
Conversion . . . 1671
Subdomains Again . . . 1679
Package Calling and Target Types . . . 1686
Resolving Types . . . 1696
Exposing Domains and Packages . . . 1699
Commands for Snooping . . . 1703

8 Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht) 1707
Using Hyperdoc . . . 1707
Headings . . . 1708
Key Definitions . . . 1709
Scroll Bars . . . 1710
Input Areas . . . 1711
Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . 1713
Search Strings . . . 1714
Logical Searches . . . 1715
Example Pages . . . 1716
X Window Resources for Hyperdoc . . . 1717

9 Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht) 1721
Input Files and Output Styles . . . 1721
Input Files . . . 1722
The .axiom.input File . . . 1724
Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . 1725
Monospace 2D Mathematical Format . . . 1728
TeX Format . . . 1731
IBM Script Formula Format . . . 1732
FORTRAN Format . . . 1734
HTML Format . . . 1743
Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . 1745

Blocks . . . 1753
if-then-else . . . 1761
Loops . . . 1765
Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . 1766
return in Loops . . . 1767
break in Loops . . . 1770
break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . 1773
More Examples of break . . . 1774
iterate in Loops . . . 1782
while Loops . . . 1784
for Loops . . . 1790
for i in n..m repeat . . . 1791
for i in n..m by s repeat . . . 1795
for i in n.. repeat . . . 1797
for x in l repeat . . . 1798
"Such that" Predicates . . . 1800
Parallel Iteration . . . 1802
Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . 1808
An Example: Streams of Primes . . . 1815

10 Users Guide Chapter 6 (ug06.ht) 1823
User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules . . . 1823
Functions vs. Macros . . . 1825
Macros . . . 1827
Introduction to Functions . . . 1835
Declaring the Type of Functions . . . 1838
One-Line Functions . . . 1841
Declared vs. Undeclared Functions . . . 1846
Functions vs. Operations . . . 1850
Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments . . . 1851
How Axiom Determines What Function to Use . . . 1854
Compiling vs. Interpreting . . . 1858
Piece-Wise Function Definitions . . . 1861
A Basic Example . . . 1862
Picking Up the Pieces . . . 1869
Predicates . . . 1876
Caching Previously Computed Results . . . 1880
Recurrence Relations . . . 1883
Making Functions from Objects . . . 1889
Functions Defined with Blocks . . . 1898
Free and Local Variables . . . 1906
Anonymous Functions . . . 1921
Some Examples . . . 1922
Declaring Anonymous Functions . . . 1927
Example: A Database . . . 1932
Example: A Famous Triangle . . . 1939

Example: Testing for Palindromes 1944
Rules and Pattern Matching 1949

11 Users Guide Chapter 7 (ug07.ht) 1967
Graphics 1967
Two-Dimensional Graphics 1968
Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable 1969
Plotting 2D Parametric Plane Curves 1972
Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves 1976
Two-Dimensional Options 1978
Color 1983
Palette 1985
Two-Dimensional Control-Panel 1988
Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics 1991
Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs 1995
Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph 2015
Three-Dimensional Graphics 2018
Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables 2019
Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves 2022
Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces 2025
Three-Dimensional Options 2028
The makeObject Command 2038
Building 3D Objects From Primitives 2041
Coordinate System Transformations 2053
Three-Dimensional Clipping 2061
Three-Dimensional Control-Panel 2062
Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics 2068
Customization using .Xdefaults 2074

12 Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht) 2077
Advanced Problem Solving 2077
Numeric Functions 2079
Polynomial Factorization 2101
Integer and Rational Number Coefficients 2102
Finite Field Coefficients 2104
Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients 2106
Factoring Rational Functions 2111
Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial 2112
Using a Single Root of a Polynomial 2113
Using All Roots of a Polynomial 2117
Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors 2123
Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations 2130
Solution of Systems of Linear Equations 2131
Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation 2135
Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations 2140
Limits 2145

Laplace Transforms . . . 2152
Integration . . . 2157
Working with Power Series . . . 2164
Creation of Power Series . . . 2166
Coefficients of Power Series . . . 2172
Power Series Arithmetic . . . 2175
Functions on Power Series . . . 2178
Converting to Power Series . . . 2186
Power Series from Formulas . . . 2194
Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . 2201
Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . 2203
Solution of Differential Equations . . . 2211
Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . 2212
Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs . . . 2220
Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . 2230
Finite Fields . . . 2235
Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . 2237
Extensions of Finite Fields . . . 2246
Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations . . . 2249
Cyclic Group Representations . . . 2258
Normal Basis Representations . . . 2264
Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . 2272
Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . 2280
Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . 2297
Computation of Galois Groups . . . 2306
Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws . . . 2325

13 Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht) 2337
Interactive Programming . . . 2337
Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . 2338
A Ribbon Program . . . 2344
Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . 2347
Points, Lines, and Curves . . . 2348
A Bouquet of Arrows . . . 2355
Drawing Complex Vector Fields . . . 2357
Drawing Complex Functions . . . 2361
Functions Producing Functions . . . 2364
Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas . . . 2366

14 Users Guide Chapter 11 (ug11.ht) 2375
Packages . . . 2375
Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure . . . 2377
Syntax . . . 2379
Abstract Datatypes . . . 2380
Capsules . . . 2381
Input Files vs. Packages . . . 2382

Compiling Packages . . . 2383
Parameters . . . 2387
Conditionals . . . 2390
Testing . . . 2392
How Packages Work . . . 2399

15 Users Guide Chapter 12 (ug12.ht) 2403
Categories . . . 2403
Definitions . . . 2405
Exports . . . 2407
Documentation . . . 2408
Hierarchies . . . 2410
Membership . . . 2411
Defaults . . . 2412
Axioms . . . 2414
Correctness . . . 2415
Attributes . . . 2416
Parameters . . . 2419
Conditionals . . . 2420
Anonymous Categories . . . 2422

16 Users Guide Chapter 13 (ug13.ht) 2425
Domains . . . 2425
Domains vs. Packages . . . 2426
Definitions . . . 2427
Category Assertions . . . 2429
A Demo . . . 2431
Browse . . . 2435
Representation . . . 2436
Multiple Representations . . . 2437
Add Domain . . . 2438
Defaults . . . 2439
Origins . . . 2441
Short Forms . . . 2442
Example 1: Clifford Algebra . . . 2443
Example 2: Building A Query Facility . . . 2445
A Little Query Language . . . 2447
The Database Constructor . . . 2450
Query Equations . . . 2452
DataLists . . . 2454
Index Cards . . . 2455
Creating a Database . . . 2455
Putting It All Together . . . 2456
Example Queries . . . 2457

17 Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht) 2471
Browse . . . 2471
The Front Page: Searching the Library . . . 2472
The Constructor Page . . . 2474
Constructor Page Buttons . . . 2476
Cross Reference . . . 2478
Views Of Constructors . . . 2482
Giving Parameters to Constructors . . . 2484
Miscellaneous Features of Browse . . . 2485
The Description Page for Operations . . . 2486
Views of Operations . . . 2487
Capitalization Convention . . . 2490

18 Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht) 2493
What's New in Axiom Version 2.0 . . . 2493
Important Things to Read First . . . 2494
The NAG Library Link . . . 2494
Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . 2495
Using the Link . . . 2498
Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . 2501
General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . 2505
Some technical information . . . 2530
Interactive Front-end and Language . . . 2531
Library . . . 2532
HyperDoc . . . 2534
Documentation . . . 2535

19 Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht) 2537
Axiom System Commands . . . 2538
Introduction . . . 2540
)abbreviation . . . 2542
)boot . . . 2544
)cd . . . 2545
)close . . . 2546
)clear . . . 2547
)compile . . . 2549
)display . . . 2552
)edit . . . 2554
)fin . . . 2555
)frame . . . 2556
)help . . . 2558
)history . . . 2559
)library . . . 2563
)lisp . . . 2565
)load . . . 2566
)ltrace . . . 2566

)pquit . . . 2567
)quit . . . 2569
)read . . . 2570
)set . . . 2571
)show . . . 2573
)spool . . . 2574
)synonym . . . 2575
)system . . . 2576
)trace . . . 2578
)undo . . . 2584
)what . . . 2586

20 Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht) 2589
Programs for Axiom Images . . . 2589
images1.input . . . 2590
images2.input . . . 2591
images3.input . . . 2591
images5.input . . . 2592
images6.input . . . 2594
images7.input . . . 2595
images8.input . . . 2596
conformal.input . . . 2597
tknot.input . . . 2601
ntube.input . . . 2601
dhtri.input . . . 2604
tetra.input . . . 2605
antoine.input . . . 2607
scherk.input . . . 2608

21 Hypertex Language Pages 2611
Creating Hyperdoc Pages . . . 2611
21.1 htxadvpage1.ht . . . 2612
Input Areas . . . 2612
HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch . . . 2613
HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch . . . 2613
HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch . . . 2614
HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch . . . 2614
21.2 htxadvpage2.ht . . . 2615
Radio buttons . . . 2615
21.3 htxadvpage3.ht . . . 2618
Macros . . . 2618
21.4 htxadvpage4.ht . . . 2619
Patch and Paste . . . 2619
patch1 patch . . . 2622
Patch1 patch . . . 2622
Patch2 patch . . . 2623

21.5 htxadvpage5.ht . . . 2623
Axiom paste-ins . . . 2623
21.6 htxadvpage6.ht . . . 2626
Miscellaneous . . . 2626
HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch . . . 2628
HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch . . . 2628
HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch . . . 2628
HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch . . . 2629
HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch . . . 2629
HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch . . . 2629
21.7 htxadvtoppage.ht . . . 2630
Advanced features in Hyperdoc . . . 2630
21.8 htxformatpage1.ht . . . 2631
Using the special characters . . . 2631
HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch . . . 2632
HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch . . . 2632
21.9 htxformatpage2.ht . . . 2633
Formatting without commands . . . 2633
HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch . . . 2634
HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch . . . 2635
HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch . . . 2635
HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch . . . 2636
HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch . . . 2636
HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch . . . 2637
HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch . . . 2637
21.10htxformatpage3.ht . . . 2637
Using different fonts . . . 2637
HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch . . . 2639
HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch . . . 2640
HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch . . . 2640
HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch . . . 2641
21.11htxformatpage4.ht . . . 2641
Indentation . . . 2641
HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch . . . 2644
HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch . . . 2644
HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch . . . 2644
HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch . . . 2645
HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch . . . 2645
HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch . . . 2646
HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch . . . 2646
HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch . . . 2647
HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch . . . 2647
21.12htxformatpage5.ht . . . 2648
Creating Lists and Tables . . . 2648
HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch . . . 2650
HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch . . . 2651

HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch . . . 2651
HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch . . . 2652
HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch . . . 2652
HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch . . . 2653
21.13htxformatpage6 . . . 2653
Boxes and Lines . . . 2653
HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch . . . 2654
HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch . . . 2655
21.14htxformatpage7 . . . 2655
Micro-Spacing . . . 2655
HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch . . . 2657
HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch . . . 2658
HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch . . . 2658
HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch . . . 2658
HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch . . . 2659
21.15htxformatpage8 . . . 2660
Bitmaps and Images . . . 2660
HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch . . . 2661
HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch . . . 2662
HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch . . . 2662
21.16htxformattoppage.ht . . . 2662
Formatting in Hyperdoc . . . 2662
21.17htxintropage1.ht . . . 2663
What Hyperdoc does . . . 2663
21.18htxintropage2.ht . . . 2664
How Hyperdoc does it . . . 2664
21.19htxintropage3.ht . . . 2666
A simple text page . . . 2666
21.20htxintrotoppage.ht . . . 2668
First Steps . . . 2668
21.21htxlinkpage1.ht . . . 2669
Linking to a named page . . . 2669
HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch . . . 2671
HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch . . . 2671
Test Help Page . . . 2672
21.22htxlinkpage2.ht . . . 2672
Standard Pages . . . 2672
HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch . . . 2674
HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch . . . 2674
21.23htxlinkpage3.ht . . . 2675
Active Axiom commands . . . 2675
HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch . . . 2678
HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch . . . 2679
HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch . . . 2679
HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch . . . 2679
HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch . . . 2680

HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch . . . 2680
21.24htxlinkpage4.ht . . . 2681
Linking to Lisp . . . 2681
HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch . . . 2685
HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch . . . 2686
HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch . . . 2686
HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch . . . 2686
HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch . . . 2687
HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch . . . 2687
HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch . . . 2688
HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch . . . 2688
HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch . . . 2688
HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch . . . 2689
21.25htxlinkpage5.ht . . . 2690
Linking to Unix . . . 2690
HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch . . . 2691
HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch . . . 2692
HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch . . . 2692
HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch . . . 2692
21.26htxlinkpage6.ht . . . 2693
How to use your pages with Hyperdoc . . . 2693
HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch . . . 2695
HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch . . . 2697
HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch . . . 2697
HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch . . . 2698
21.27htxlinktoppage.ht . . . 2698
Actions in Hyperdoc . . . 2698
21.28htxtoppage.ht . . . 2699
Extending Hyperdoc . . . 2699
21.29htxtrypage.ht . . . 2700
Try out Hyperdoc . . . 2700

22 NAG Library Routines 2703
22.1 nagaux.ht . . . 2703
NAG On-line Documentation . . . 2703
NAG Documentation: summary . . . 2705
NAG Documentation: introduction . . . 2727
NAG Documentation: keyword in context . . . 2744
NAG Documentation: conversion . . . 2842
22.2 nagc.ht . . . 2845
Zeros of Polynomials . . . 2845
Roots of a complex polynomial equation . . . 2849
Roots of a real polynomial equation . . . 2854
Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . . 2860
Zero of a continuous function in a given interval . . . 2864
Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . 2868

Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . 2872
Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions . . . 2878
Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values . . . 2881
Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values . . . 2889
Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence . . . 2892
Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values . . . 2896
Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors . . . 2899
Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences . . . 2903
Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences . . . 2908
Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences . . . 2912
Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data . . . 2916
Summation of Series . . . 2921
Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values . . . 2923
Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences . . . 2925
Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences . . . 2927
22.3 nagd.ht . . . 2930
Quadrature . . . 2930
Approximation of the integral over a finite interval . . . 2943
Adaptive integration over a finite integral . . . 2949
Approximate integration with local singular points . . . 2955
Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval . . . 2961
Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval . . . 2967
Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval . . . 2973
Hilbert transform over finite interval . . . 2979
Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a,\infty]$ . . . 2985
Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula . . . 2992
Multidimensional integrals with finite limits . . . 2998
Third-order finite-difference integration . . . 3003
Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions . . . 3006
Ordinary Differential Equations . . . 3011
First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions . . . 3018
First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function . . . 3026
First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step . . . 3034
Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step . . . 3043
Two-point boundary-value ODE . . . 3052
Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction . . . 3059
Eignevalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville . . . 3067
Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems . . . 3090
Partial differential equations . . . 3104
Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region . . . 3111
Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions . . . 3119
Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions . . . 3132
22.4 nage.ht . . . 3142
Interpolation . . . 3142
Cubic spline interpolant . . . 3147
Monoticity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . 3152

Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . 3155
Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv . . . 3158
Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . . . 3161
Bicubic spline interpolated surface . . . 3163
Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points . . . 3170
Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF . . . 3173
Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points . . . 3176
Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF . . . 3182
Curve and Surface Fitting . . . 3185
Least-squares polynomial approximations . . . 3210
Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation . . . 3216
Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial . . . 3220
Coefficients of polynomial derivative . . . 3228
Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial . . . 3233
Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation . . . 3238
Weighted least-squares aprrox to data points . . . 3243
Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation . . . 3250
Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline . . . 3254
Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline . . . 3259
Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points . . . 3263
Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit . . . 3272
Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values . . . 3281
Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data . . . 3292
Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline . . . 3304
Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline . . . 3308
Calculates l_1 solution to over-determined system equations . . . 3312
Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels . . . 3318
Minimizing or Maximizing a Function . . . 3322
Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable . . . 3347
Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file . . . 3362
Supply individual optional params to E04DGF . . . 3365
Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares . . . 3367
Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares . . . 3373
Finding a minimum of a function . . . 3380
Solving linear programming problems . . . 3386
Solving linear or quadratic problems . . . 3395
Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrainted function . . . 3415
Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file . . . 3466
Supply individual optional params to E04UCF . . . 3469
Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix . . . 3472
22.5 nagf.ht . . . 3478
Linear Algebra . . . 3478
Matrix Factorization . . . 3482
Factorizes a real sparse matrix . . . 3485
Factorizes a real sparse matrix . . . 3495
Incomplete Cholesky factorization . . . 3501

Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix 3508
QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A 3513
$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$ 3518
First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix 3523
QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A 3527
$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$ 3532
First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix 3538
Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors 3543
Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix 3549
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix 3551
Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ 3554
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ 3557
Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix 3561
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix 3563
Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix 3566
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix 3569
Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix 3572
Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix 3575
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix 3578
Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$ 3582
Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem 3586
Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix 3600
Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix 3608
Simultaneous Linear Equations 3615
Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations 3621
Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations 3624
Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations 3627
Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side 3630
Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations 3634
Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equations 3637
Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$ 3642
Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations 3648
Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations 3655
Solution of a system of real linear equations 3666
Solves sparse unsymmetric equations 3671
Linear Algebra Support Routines 3685
Linear Equations (LAPACK) 3718
Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix 3719
Solves a real system of linear equations 3722
Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix 3726
Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations 3730
Sort vector of double precision numbers 3737
Ranks a vector of double precision numbers 3740
Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers 3742
Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers 3745
Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers 3748

Inverts a permutation . . . 3751
22.6 nags.ht . . . 3754
Approximations of Special Functions . . . 3754
Exponential function e^z , for complex z . . . 3767
Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$ . . . 3770
Returns the value of the cosine integral . . . 3773
Returns the value of the sine integral . . . 3776
Returns the value of the Gamma function . . . 3779
Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function . . . 3782
Incomplete gamma functions P(a,x) and Q(a,x) . . . 3786
Returns the value of the complementary error function . . . 3789
Returns the value of the error function erfx . . . 3793
Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$ . . . 3795
Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$ . . . 3799
Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$ . . . 3804
Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$ . . . 3807
Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$ . . . 3811
Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$ . . . 3816
Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$ . . . 3820
Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$ . . . 3824
Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$ . . . 3828
Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$ . . . 3833
Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$ . . . 3838
Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$ . . . 3842
Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions . . . 3846
Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$ . . . 3852
Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$ . . . 3855
Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$ . . . 3859
Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$ . . . 3863
Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$ . . . 3866
Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$ . . . 3871
Returns a value for the Kelvin function ber x . . . 3875
Returns a value for the Kelvin function bei x . . . 3879
Returns a value for the Kelvin function ker x . . . 3882
Returns a value for the Kelvin function keix . . . 3886
Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$ . . . 3890
Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$ . . . 3894
Returns a value of an elementary integral . . . 3898
Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind . . . 3902
Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind . . . 3906
Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind . . . 3911
22.7 nagx.ht . . . 3916
Mathematical Constants . . . 3916
Machine Constants . . . 3917
Input/Output Utilities . . . 3924
Value of the current error message unit number . . . 3926

Value of the current advisory message unit number . . . 3928
Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array . . . 3931
Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array . . . 3934
Date and Time Utilities . . . 3938
Returns the current date and time . . . 3940
From seven-integer format time and date to character string . . . 3941
Compares two date/time character strings . . . 3944
Amount of processor time used . . . 3947

23 NAG ASP Example Code 3949
23.1 aspex.ht . . . 3949
Asp1 Example Code . . . 3949
Asp10 Example Code . . . 3949
Asp12 Example Code . . . 3950
Asp19 Example Code . . . 3950
Asp20 Example Code . . . 3953
Asp24 Example Code . . . 3953
Asp27 Example Code . . . 3954
Asp28 Example Code . . . 3954
Asp29 Example Code . . . 3957
Asp30 Example Code . . . 3958
Asp31 Example Code . . . 3959
Asp33 Example Code . . . 3959
Asp34 Example Code . . . 3960
Asp35 Example Code . . . 3960
Asp4 Example Code . . . 3961
Asp41 Example Code . . . 3961
Asp42 Example Code . . . 3962
Asp49 Example Code . . . 3963
Asp50 Example Code . . . 3964
Asp55 Example Code . . . 3965
Asp6 Example Code . . . 3966
Asp7 Example Code . . . 3966
Asp73 Example Code . . . 3967
Asp74 Example Code . . . 3967
Asp77 Example Code . . . 3968
Asp78 Example Code . . . 3969
Asp8 Example Code . . . 3969
Asp80 Example Code . . . 3970
Asp9 Example Code . . . 3970

24 NAG ANNA Expert System 3973
24.1 annaex.ht . . . 3973
Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3973
Integration . . . 3974
Ordinary Differential Equations . . . 3975

Optimization . . . 3975
Partial Differential Equations . . . 3976
Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3977
Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3978
Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3979
Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3981
About the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3982
Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3983
Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3984
Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3989
Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3990
Decision Agents . . . 3991
Inference Mechanisms . . . 3992
Method Domains . . . 3993
Measure Functions . . . 3994
Computational Agents . . . 3995

25 ANNA Algebra Code **3997**

26 Page hierarchy layout **3999**

27 Makefile **4033**

28 Bibliography **4037**

29 Index **4041**

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

1 Overview **1**
1.1 Environment Settings . . . 1
X11 .Xdefaults . . . 1
Shell Variables . . . 2
1.2 Pre-release change history . . . 3

2 Graphics File Formats **9**
2.1 The viewFile data file format . . . 9
The viewType . . . 9
The title . . . 9
The window boundaries . . . 10
The graph specifications . . . 10
2.2 The graph file format . . . 12
The bounding values . . . 12
2.3 The parabola . . . 14
2.4 3D graph information . . . 16

3 include **19**
3.1 actions.h . . . 19
3.2 colors.h . . . 22
3.3 component.h . . . 23
3.4 g.h . . . 25
3.5 nox10.h . . . 26
3.6 override.h . . . 28
3.7 rgb.h . . . 28
3.8 spadcolors.h . . . 28
3.9 tube.h . . . 29
3.10 view2d.h . . . 32
3.11 view3d.h . . . 34
3.12 viewcommand.h . . . 36
3.13 view.h . . . 37
3.14 write.h . . . 38
3.15 xdefs.h . . . 38

4 viewman **81**
4.1 viewman Call Graph . . . 81
4.2 Constants and Headers . . . 83
defines . . . 83
System includes . . . 84
Local includes . . . 84
extern references . . . 85
forward references . . . 85
global variables . . . 86

4.3 Code . . . 87
endChild . . . 87
rmViewMgr . . . 87
closeChildViewport . . . 89
goodbye . . . 89
funView2D . . . 89
forkView2D . . . 91
sendGraphToView2D . . . 94
funView3D . . . 95
forkView3D . . . 98
makeView2DFromSpadData . . . 101
makeView3DFromSpadData . . . 102
makeGraphFromSpadData . . . 104
discardGraph . . . 105
readViewport . . . 106
superSelect . . . 106
brokenPipe . . . 107
main . . . 107

5 viewalone **111**
5.1 viewalone Call Graph . . . 111
5.2 Constants and Headers . . . 113
System includes . . . 113
Local includes . . . 113
defines . . . 113
extern references . . . 114
global variables . . . 114
5.3 Code . . . 115
sendGraphToView2D . . . 115
makeView2DFromFileData . . . 116
makeView3DFromFileData . . . 120
spoonView2D . . . 122
spoonView3D . . . 123
main . . . 126

6 view2d **127**
6.1 view2d Call Graph . . . 127
6.2 Constants and Headers . . . 136
System includes . . . 136
local includes . . . 136
static variables . . . 137
structs . . . 137
defines . . . 139
extern references . . . 144
forward references . . . 145
global variables . . . 147

6.3 Code . . . 149
initButtons . . . 149
writeControlTitle . . . 161
makeMessageFromData . . . 162
writeControlMessage . . . 163
drawControlPanel . . . 163
getControlXY . . . 167
makeControlPanel . . . 168
putControlPanelSomewhere . . . 170
clearControlMessage . . . 171
getGraphFromViewman . . . 171
freeGraph . . . 173
mergeDatabases . . . 173
getPotValue . . . 174
doPick . . . 175
doDrop . . . 175
clickedOnGraphSelect . . . 176
drawControlPushButton . . . 177
buttonAction . . . 177
processEvents . . . 183
clickedOnGraph . . . 189
readViewman . . . 190
spadAction . . . 191
absolute . . . 195
goodbye . . . 195
writeTitle . . . 196
drawTheViewport . . . 196
makeViewport . . . 204
makeView2D . . . 206
writeViewport . . . 207
main . . . 210

7 view3d 217
7.1 view3d Call Graph . . . 217
7.2 Constants and Headers . . . 230
System includes . . . 230
Local includes . . . 230
defines . . . 231
static variables . . . 245
structs . . . 246
extern references . . . 249
forward references . . . 251
global variables . . . 255
7.3 Code . . . 259
initButtons . . . 259
closeViewport . . . 266

scaleComponents . . . 267
makeTriangle . . . 268
triangulate . . . 269
readComponentsFromViewman . . . 271
calcNormData . . . 272
make3DComponents . . . 273
draw3DComponents . . . 275
drawColorMap . . . 282
writeControlTitle . . . 284
clearControlMessage . . . 284
writeControlMessage . . . 284
drawControlPanel . . . 285
getControlXY . . . 296
makeControlPanel . . . 297
putControlPanelSomewhere . . . 299
phong . . . 300
hueValue . . . 301
getHue . . . 301
Value . . . 301
hlsTOrgb . . . 302
initLightButtons . . . 302
makeLightingPanel . . . 304
drawLightingAxes . . . 306
drawLightTransArrow . . . 308
drawLightingPanel . . . 309
theHandler . . . 314
mergeDatabases . . . 314
getMeshNormal . . . 315
normalizeVector . . . 315
dotProduct . . . 316
merge . . . 317
msort . . . 318
getPotValue . . . 318
getLinearPotValue . . . 319
buttonAction . . . 319
processEvents . . . 333
project . . . 348
projectAPoint . . . 349
projectAllPoints . . . 349
projectAllPolys . . . 350
projectAPoly . . . 351
projectStuff . . . 353
makeQuitPanel . . . 354
drawQuitPanel . . . 355
initQuitButtons . . . 356
makeSavePanel . . . 356

drawSavePanel . . . 358
initSaveButtons . . . 358
getCBufferAxes . . . 359
putCBufferAxes . . . 360
getCBufferIndx . . . 360
putCBufferIndx . . . 360
putZBuffer . . . 361
getZBuffer . . . 361
putImageX . . . 361
drawPhongSpan . . . 361
scanPhong . . . 363
boxTObuffer . . . 365
clipboxTObuffer . . . 367
axesTObuffer . . . 368
scanLines . . . 370
freePolyList . . . 373
showAxesLabels . . . 373
makeTriangle . . . 374
drawPhong . . . 376
readViewman . . . 379
scalePoint . . . 379
spadAction . . . 379
traverse . . . 385
absolute . . . 385
getRandom . . . 386
normDist . . . 386
goodbye . . . 386
drawLineComponent . . . 387
drawOpaquePolygon . . . 388
copyPolygons . . . 389
minMaxPolygons . . . 391
polyCompare . . . 392
makeTriangle . . . 392
makeTriangle . . . 392
freePointResevoir . . . 395
freeListOfPolygons . . . 396
drawPolygons . . . 396
lessThan . . . 399
greaterThan . . . 399
isNaN . . . 400
isNaNPoint . . . 400
equal . . . 400
matrixMultiply4x4 . . . 400
vectorMatrix4 . . . 401
ROTATE . . . 402
ROTATE1 . . . 402

SCALE . . . 403
TRANSLATE . . . 403
writeTitle . . . 403
drawPreViewport . . . 404
drawTheViewport . . . 409
makeViewport . . . 411
postMakeViewport . . . 416
keepDrawingViewport . . . 417
initVolumeButtons . . . 418
makeVolumePanel . . . 421
drawClipXBut . . . 422
drawClipYBut . . . 423
drawClipZBut . . . 425
drawClipVolume . . . 425
drawHitherControl . . . 427
drawEyeControl . . . 428
drawFrustrum . . . 429
drawVolumePanel . . . 429
writeViewport . . . 432
main . . . 435

8 gdraws **443**
Gdraw . . . 443
To use G Functions . . . 444
8.1 gfun.c . . . 445
filecopy . . . 446
PSCreateFile . . . 446
GdrawsDrawFrame . . . 448
GdrawsSetDimension . . . 448
GDrawImageString . . . 449
GDrawArc . . . 450
GDrawLine . . . 451
GDrawLines . . . 452
GDrawPoint . . . 453
GDrawRectangle . . . 453
GDraw3DButtonIn . . . 454
GDraw3DButtonIn . . . 455
GDrawPushButton . . . 455
GDrawString . . . 456
GFillArc . . . 457
PSGlobalInit . . . 457
PSInit . . . 460
PSCreateContext . . . 460
PSfindGC . . . 461
GSetForeground . . . 462
GSetBackground . . . 463

GSetLineAttributes . . . 463
PSClose . . . 465
centerX . . . 465
centerY . . . 466
PSColorPolygon . . . 466
PSColorwOutline . . . 467
PSDrawColor . . . 468
PSFillPolygon . . . 468
PSFillwOutline . . . 469
TrivEqual . . . 470
TrivHashCode . . . 470
XCreateAssocTable . . . 470
XMakeAssoc . . . 471
XLookUpAssoc . . . 471
XDeleteAssoc . . . 471
8.2 The postscript command definitions . . . 472
colorpoly . . . 472
colorwol . . . 472
drawarc . . . 473
drawcolor . . . 474
drawIstr . . . 474
drawline . . . 476
drawlines . . . 476
drawpoint . . . 477
draw . . . 477
drawrect . . . 478
drawstr . . . 478
drwfilled . . . 479
end . . . 480
fillarc . . . 480
fillpoly . . . 481
fillwol . . . 481
header . . . 482
setup . . . 486

9 The APIs 487
9.1 Graphics API . . . 487
XDrawString . . . 487
XDrawPoint . . . 488
XDrawLine . . . 488
XDrawImageString . . . 489
XFillArc . . . 490
XDrawArc . . . 491
XSetForeground . . . 492
XSetBackground . . . 492
XSetLineAttributes . . . 492

DefaultScreen . . . 493
RootWindow . . . 493
XCreateAssocTable . . . 493
XOpenDisplay . . . 493
9.2 X11 API calls . . . 494

10 libspad **501**
10.1 bsdsignal.c . . . 501
10.2 cfuns-c.c . . . 507
10.3 cursor.c . . . 511
10.4 edin.c . . . 513
10.5 emupty.c . . . 532
10.6 fnct-key.c . . . 536
10.7 halloc.c . . . 543
10.8 hash.c . . . 543
10.9 openpty.c . . . 547
10.10pixmap.c . . . 552
10.11prt.c . . . 558
10.12sockio-c.c . . . 566
10.13spadcolors.c . . . 586
10.14util.c . . . 598
10.15wct.c . . . 601
10.16xdither.c . . . 615
10.17xshade.c . . . 620
10.18xspadfill.c . . . 623
10.19edible.c . . . 629
edible Call Graph . . . 629

11 Makefile **643**

12 Bibliography **647**

13 Index **651**

Volume 8.1: Axiom Gallery

1 General examples **1**
1.1 Two dimensional functions . . . 1
A Simple Sine Function . . . 2
A Simple Sine Function, Non-adaptive plot . . . 3
A Simple Sine Function, Drawn to Scale . . . 4
A Simple Sine Function, Polar Plot . . . 5
A Simple Tangent Function, Clipping On . . . 6
A Simple Tangent Function, Clipping On . . . 7
Tangent and Sine . . . 8
A 2D Sine Function in BiPolar Coordinates . . . 9
A 2D Sine Function in Elliptic Coordinates . . . 10
A 2D Sine Wave in Polar Coordinates . . . 11
1.2 Two dimensional curves . . . 11
A Line in Parabolic Coordinates . . . 12
Lissajous Curve . . . 13
A Parametric Curve . . . 14
A Parametric Curve in Polar Coordinates . . . 15
1.3 Three dimensional functions . . . 15
A 3D Constant Function in Elliptic Coordinates . . . 16
A 3D Constant Function in Oblate Spheroidal . . . 17
A 3D Constant in Polar Coordinates . . . 18
A 3D Constant in Prolate Spheroidal Coordinates . . . 19
A 3D Constant in Spherical Coordinates . . . 20
A 2-Equation Space Function . . . 21
1.4 Three dimensional curves . . . 21
A Parametric Space Curve . . . 22
A Tube around a Parametric Space Curve . . . 23
A 2-Equation Cylindrical Curve . . . 24
1.5 Three dimensional surfaces . . . 24
A Icosahedron . . . 25
A 3D figure 8 immersion (Klein bagel) . . . 27
A 2-Equation bipolarCylindrical Surface . . . 28
A 3-Equation Parametric Space Surface . . . 29
A 3D Vector of Points in Elliptic Cylindrical . . . 30
A 3D Constant Function in BiPolar Coordinates . . . 31
A Swept in Parabolic Coordinates . . . 32
A Swept Cone in Parabolic Cylindrical Coordinates . . . 33
A Truncated Cone in Toroidal Coordinates . . . 34
A Swept Surface in Paraboloidal Coordinates . . . 35

2 Jenks Book images **37**
The Complex Gamma Function . . . 38
The Complex Arctangent Function . . . 39

3 Hyperdoc examples **41**
3.1 Two dimensional examples . . . 41
A function of one variable . . . 42
A Parametric function . . . 43
A Polynomial in 2 variables . . . 44
3.2 Three dimensional examples . . . 44
A function of two variables . . . 45
A parametrically defined curve . . . 46
A parametrically defined surface . . . 47

4 CRC Standard Curves and Surfaces **49**
4.1 Standard Curves and Surfaces . . . 49
4.2 CRC graphs . . . 50
Functions with $x^{n/m}$ . . . 50
Functions with x^n and $(a+bx)^m$ . . . 66
Functions with a^2+x^2 and x^m . . . 132
Functions with a^2-x^2 and x^m . . . 148
Functions with a^3+x^3 and x^m . . . 164
Functions with a^3-x^3 and x^m . . . 176
Functions with a^4+x^4 and x^m . . . 188
Functions with a^4-x^4 and x^m . . . 200
Functions with $(a+bx)^{1/2}$ and x^m . . . 212

5 Pasta by Design **231**
5.1 Acini Di Pepe . . . 232
5.2 Agnolotti . . . 233
5.3 Anellini . . . 234
5.4 Bucatini . . . 235
5.5 Buccoli . . . 236
5.6 Calamaretti . . . 237
5.7 Cannelloni . . . 238
5.8 Cannolicchi Rigati . . . 239
5.9 Capellini . . . 240
5.10 Cappelletti . . . 241
5.11 Casarecce . . . 242
5.12 Castellane . . . 243
5.13 Cavatappi . . . 244
5.14 Cavatelli . . . 245
5.15 Chifferi Rigati . . . 246
5.16 Colonne Pompeii . . . 247
5.17 Conchiglie Rigate . . . 249
5.18 Conchigliette Lisce . . . 250
5.19 Conchiglioni Rigate . . . 251
5.20 Corallini Lisci . . . 252
5.21 Creste Di Galli . . . 253
5.22 Couretti . . . 254

5.23 Ditali Rigati . . . 255
5.24 Fagottini . . . 256
5.25 Farfalle . . . 257
5.26 Farfalline . . . 259
5.27 Farfalloni . . . 260
5.28 Festonati . . . 262
5.29 Fettuccine . . . 263
5.30 Fiocchi Rigati . . . 264
5.31 Fisarmoniche . . . 265
5.32 Funghini . . . 266
5.33 Fusilli . . . 267
5.34 Fusilli al Ferretto . . . 268
5.35 Fusilli Capri . . . 269
5.36 Fusilli Lunghi Bucati . . . 270
5.37 Galletti . . . 272
5.38 Garganelli . . . 273
5.39 Gemelli . . . 274
5.40 Gigli . . . 275
5.41 Giglio Ondulato . . . 276
5.42 Gnocchetti Sardi . . . 277
5.43 Gnocchi . . . 278
5.44 Gramigna . . . 279
5.45 Lancette . . . 280
5.46 Lasagna Larga Doppia Riccia . . . 281
5.47 Linguine . . . 282
5.48 Lumaconi Rigati . . . 283
5.49 Maccheroni . . . 284
5.50 Maccheroni Alla Chitarra . . . 285
5.51 Mafaldine . . . 286
5.52 Manicotti . . . 287
5.53 Orecchiette . . . 289
5.54 Paccheri . . . 290
5.55 Pappardelle . . . 291
5.56 Penne Rigate . . . 292
5.57 Pennoni Lisci . . . 293
5.58 Pennoni Rigati . . . 294
5.59 Puntalette . . . 295
5.60 Quadrefiore . . . 296
5.61 Quadretti . . . 297
5.62 Racchette . . . 298
5.63 Radiatori . . . 300
5.64 Ravioli Quadrati . . . 301
5.65 Ravioli Tondi . . . 302
5.66 Riccioli . . . 303
5.67 Riccioli al Cinque Sapori . . . 304
5.68 Rigatoni . . . 305

5.69 Rombi 306
5.70 Rotelle 307
5.71 Saccottini 308
5.72 Sagnarelli 309
5.73 Sagne Incannulate 310
5.74 Scialatielli 311
5.75 Spaccatelle 312
5.76 Spaghetti 313
5.77 Spiralli 314
5.78 Stellette 315
5.79 Stortini 316
5.80 Strozzapreti 318
5.81 Tagliatelle 319
5.82 Taglierini 320
5.83 Tagliolini 321
5.84 Torchietti 323
5.85 Tortellini 325
5.86 Tortiglioni 326
5.87 Trenne 327
5.88 Tripoline 329
5.89 Trofie 330
5.90 Trottole 331
5.91 Tubetti Rigati 333
5.92 Ziti 334

6 Bibliography **335**

7 Index **339**

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

1 The Axiom Compiler **1**
1.1 Makefile . . . 1

2 Overview **3**
2.1 The Input . . . 4
2.2 The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory . . . 8
2.3 The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files . . . 9
2.4 The code.o file . . . 23
2.5 The info file . . . 23
2.6 The EQ.fn file . . . 26
2.7 The index.kaf file . . . 31
The index offset byte . . . 33
The "loadTimeStuff" . . . 33
The "compilerInfo" . . . 35
The "constructorForm" . . . 42
The "constructorKind" . . . 42
The "constructorModemap" . . . 42
The "constructorCategory" . . . 44
The "sourceFile" . . . 45
The "modemaps" . . . 45
The "operationAlist" . . . 47
The "superDomain" . . . 49
The "signaturesAndLocals" . . . 49
The "attributes" . . . 49
The "predicates" . . . 49
The "abbreviation" . . . 50
The "parents" . . . 50
The "ancestors" . . . 51
The "documentation" . . . 51
The "slotInfo" . . . 53
The "index" . . . 55

3 Compiler top level **57**
3.1 Global Data Structures . . . 57
3.2 Pratt Parsing . . . 57
3.3)compile . . . 58
Spad compiler . . . 61
3.4 Operator Precedence Table Initialization . . . 62
LED and NUD Tables . . . 62
3.5 Gliph Table . . . 65
Rename Token Table . . . 65
Generic function table . . . 66
3.6 Giant steps, Baby steps . . . 66

4 The Parser **67**
4.1 EQ.spad . . . 67
4.2 boot transformations . . . 71
defun string2BootTree . . . 71
defun new2OldLisp . . . 72
defun new2OldTran . . . 72
defun newIf2Cond . . . 73
defun newDef2Def . . . 74
defun new2OldDefForm . . . 74
defun newConstruct . . . 74
4.3 preparse . . . 75
defvar $index . . . 75
defvar $linelist . . . 75
defvar $echolinestack . . . 75
defvar $preparse-last-line . . . 76
4.4 Parsing routines . . . 76
defun initialize-preparse . . . 76
defun preparse . . . 80
defun Build the lines from the input for piles . . . 84
defun parsepiles . . . 87
defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line . . . 88
defun preparseReadLine . . . 89
defun skip-ifblock . . . 89
defun preparseReadLine1 . . . 90
defun expand-tabs . . . 91
4.5 I/O Handling . . . 92
defun preparse-echo . . . 92
Parsing stack . . . 92
defstruct $stack . . . 92
defun stack-load . . . 92
defun stack-clear . . . 93
defmacro stack-/-empty . . . 93
defun stack-push . . . 93
defun stack-pop . . . 94
Parsing token . . . 94
defstruct $token . . . 94
defvar prior-token . . . 94
defvar nonblank . . . 95
defvar current-token . . . 95
defvar next-token . . . 95
defvar valid-tokens . . . 95
defun token-install . . . 96
defun token-print . . . 96
Parsing reduction . . . 96
defstruct $reduction . . . 96

5 Parse Transformers **97**
5.1 Direct called parse routines . . . 97
defun parseTransform . . . 97
defun parseTran . . . 97
defun parseAtom . . . 98
defun parseTranList . . . 99
defplist parseConstruct . . . 99
defun parseConstruct . . . 99
5.2 Indirect called parse routines . . . 100
defplist parseAnd . . . 101
defun parseAnd . . . 101
defplist parseAtSign . . . 101
defun parseAtSign . . . 102
defun parseType . . . 102
defplist parseCategory . . . 102
defun parseCategory . . . 103
defun parseDropAssertions . . . 103
defplist parseCoerce . . . 103
defun parseCoerce . . . 104
defplist parseColon . . . 104
defun parseColon . . . 104
defplist parseDEF . . . 105
defun parseDEF . . . 105
defun parseLhs . . . 106
defun transIs . . . 106
defun transIs1 . . . 106
defun isListConstructor . . . 107
defplist parseDollarGreaterthan . . . 107
defun parseDollarGreaterThan . . . 108
defplist parseDollarGreaterEqual . . . 108
defun parseDollarGreaterEqual . . . 108
defun parseDollarLessEqual . . . 109
defplist parseDollarNotEqual . . . 109
defun parseDollarNotEqual . . . 109
defplist parseEquivalence . . . 110
defun parseEquivalence . . . 110
defplist parseExit . . . 110
defun parseExit . . . 110
defplist parseGreaterEqual . . . 111
defun parseGreaterEqual . . . 111
defplist parseGreaterThan . . . 111
defun parseGreaterThan . . . 112
defplist parseHas . . . 112
defun parseHas . . . 112
defun parseHasRhs . . . 114
defun loadIfNecessary . . . 114

defun loadLibIfNecessary . . . 115
defun updateCategoryFrameForConstructor . . . 116
defun convertOpAlist2compilerInfo . . . 116
defun updateCategoryFrameForCategory . . . 117
defplist parseIf . . . 117
defun parseIf . . . 118
defun parseIf,ifTran . . . 118
defplist parseImplies . . . 120
defun parseImplies . . . 120
defplist parseIn . . . 121
defun parseIn . . . 121
defplist parseInBy . . . 122
defun parseInBy . . . 122
defplist parseIs . . . 123
defun parseIs . . . 123
defplist parseIsnt . . . 123
defun parseIsnt . . . 123
defplist parseJoin . . . 124
defun parseJoin . . . 124
defplist parseLeave . . . 124
defun parseLeave . . . 125
defplist parseLessEqual . . . 125
defun parseLessEqual . . . 125
defplist parseLET . . . 126
defun parseLET . . . 126
defplist parseLETD . . . 126
defun parseLETD . . . 127
defplist parseMDEF . . . 127
defun parseMDEF . . . 127
defplist parseNot . . . 128
defplist parseNot . . . 128
defun parseNot . . . 128
defplist parseNotEqual . . . 129
defun parseNotEqual . . . 129
defplist parseOr . . . 129
defun parseOr . . . 129
defplist parsePretend . . . 130
defun parsePretend . . . 130
defplist parseReturn . . . 131
defun parseReturn . . . 131
defplist parseSegment . . . 131
defun parseSegment . . . 131
defplist parseSeq . . . 132
defun parseSeq . . . 132
defplist parseVCONS . . . 132
defun parseVCONS . . . 133

defplist parseWhere . . . 133
defun parseWhere . . . 133

6 Compile Transformers **135**
defun compExpression . . . 135
6.1 Handline Category DEF forms . . . 138
defplist compDefine plist . . . 140
defun compDefine . . . 140
defun compDefine1 . . . 141
defun compDefineAddSignature . . . 143
defun compDefineFunctor . . . 144
defun compDefineFunctor1 . . . 144
defun compDefineCapsuleFunction . . . 151
defun compInternalFunction . . . 155
defun compDefWhereClause . . . 155
defun compDefineCategory . . . 158
defun compDefineCategory1 . . . 158
defun compDefineCategory2 . . . 159
defun compDefineLisplib . . . 163
defun compileDocumentation . . . 165
defun compArgumentConditions . . . 166
defun compileCases . . . 167
defun compFunctorBody . . . 168
defun compile . . . 169
defvar $NoValueMode . . . 172
defvar $EmptyMode . . . 172
defun hasFullSignature . . . 172
defun addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary . . . 173
defun getTargetFromRhs . . . 173
defun giveFormalParametersValues . . . 174
defun macroExpandInPlace . . . 174
defun macroExpand . . . 174
defun macroExpandList . . . 175
defun makeCategoryPredicates . . . 175
defun mkCategoryPackage . . . 176
defun mkEvalableCategoryForm . . . 178
defun encodeFunctionName . . . 179
defun mkRepititionAssoc . . . 180
defun splitEncodedFunctionName . . . 180
defun encodeItem . . . 181
defun getCaps . . . 181
defun constructMacro . . . 182
defun spadCompileOrSetq . . . 182
defun compileConstructor . . . 183
defun compileConstructor1 . . . 184
defun compAndDefine . . . 185

defun putInLocalDomainReferences . . . 185
defun NRTputInTail . . . 185
defun NRTputInHead . . . 186
defun getArgumentModeOrMoan . . . 187
defun augLisplibModemapsFromCategory . . . 187
defun mkAlistOfExplicitCategoryOps . . . 189
defun flattenSignatureList . . . 190
defun interactiveModemapForm . . . 191
defun replaceVars . . . 192
defun fixUpPredicate . . . 192
defun orderPredicateItems . . . 193
defun signatureTran . . . 193
defun orderPredTran . . . 194
defun isDomainSubst . . . 196
defun moveORsOutside . . . 197
defun substVars . . . 198
defun modemapPattern . . . 199
defun evalAndRwriteLispForm . . . 200
defun rwriteLispForm . . . 200
defun mkConstructor . . . 201
defun unloadOneConstructor . . . 201
defun lisplibDoRename . . . 201
defun initializeLisplib . . . 202
defun writeLib1 . . . 203
defun finalizeLisplib . . . 203
defun getConstructorOpsAndAtts . . . 205
defun getCategoryOpsAndAtts . . . 206
defun getSlotFromCategoryForm . . . 206
defun transformOperationAlist . . . 206
defun getFunctorOpsAndAtts . . . 208
defun getSlotFromFunctor . . . 208
defun compMakeCategoryObject . . . 209
defun mergeSignatureAndLocalVarAlists . . . 209
defun lisplibWrite . . . 210
defun isCategoryPackageName . . . 210
defun NRTgetLookupFunction . . . 210
defun NRTgetLocalIndex . . . 211
defun augmentLisplibModemapsFromFunctor . . . 212
defun allLASSOCs . . . 214
defun formal2Pattern . . . 214
defun mkDatabasePred . . . 214
defun disallowNilAttribute . . . 215
defun bootStrapError . . . 215
defun reportOnFunctorCompilation . . . 215
defun displayMissingFunctions . . . 216
defun makeFunctorArgumentParameters . . . 217

defun genDomainViewList0 . . . 219
defun genDomainViewList . . . 219
defun genDomainView . . . 220
defun genDomainOps . . . 220
defun mkOpVec . . . 221
defun AssocBarGensym . . . 222
defun orderByDependency . . . 223
6.2 Code optimization routines . . . 224
defun optimizeFunctionDef . . . 224
defun optimize . . . 225
defun optXLAMCond . . . 226
defun optCONDtail . . . 227
defvar $BasicPredicates . . . 227
defun optPredicateIfTrue . . . 227
defun optIF2COND . . . 228
defun subrname . . . 228
Special case optimizers . . . 229
defplist optCall . . . 229
defun Optimize "call" expressions . . . 229
defun optPackageCall . . . 231
defun optCallSpecially . . . 231
defun optSpecialCall . . . 232
defun compileTimeBindingOf . . . 233
defun optCallEval . . . 233
defplist optSEQ . . . 234
defun optSEQ . . . 234
defplist optEQ . . . 236
defun optEQ . . . 236
defplist optMINUS . . . 236
defun optMINUS . . . 236
defplist optQSMINUS . . . 237
defun optQSMINUS . . . 237
defplist opt- . . . 237
defun opt- . . . 238
defplist optLESSP . . . 238
defun optLESSP . . . 238
defplist optSPADCALL . . . 239
defun optSPADCALL . . . 239
defplist optSuchthat . . . 240
defun optSuchthat . . . 240
defplist optCatch . . . 240
defun optCatch . . . 241
defplist optCond . . . 242
defun optCond . . . 242
defun EqualBarGensym . . . 244
defplist optMkRecord . . . 245

defun optMkRecord . . . 245
defplist optRECORDELT . . . 245
defun optRECORDELT . . . 246
defplist optSETRECORDELT . . . 246
defun optSETRECORDELT . . . 247
defplist optRECORDCOPY . . . 247
defun optRECORDCOPY . . . 247
6.3 Functions to manipulate modemaps . . . 248
defun addDomain . . . 248
defun unknownTypeError . . . 249
defun isFunctor . . . 249
defun getDomainsInScope . . . 250
defun putDomainsInScope . . . 251
defun isSuperDomain . . . 251
defun addNewDomain . . . 252
defun augModemapsFromDomain . . . 252
defun augModemapsFromDomain1 . . . 253
defun substituteCategoryArguments . . . 253
defun addConstructorModemaps . . . 254
defun getModemap . . . 254
defun compApplyModemap . . . 255
defun compMapCond . . . 256
defun compMapCond' . . . 257
defun compMapCond" . . . 257
defun compMapCondFun . . . 258
defun getUniqueSignature . . . 259
defun getUniqueModemap . . . 259
defun getModemapList . . . 259
defun getModemapListFromDomain . . . 260
defun domainMember . . . 260
defun augModemapsFromCategory . . . 261
defun addEltModemap . . . 261
defun mkNewModemapList . . . 262
defun insertModemap . . . 263
defun mergeModemap . . . 263
defun TruthP . . . 264
defun evalAndSub . . . 265
defun getOperationAlist . . . 265
defvar $FormalMapVariableList . . . 266
defun substNames . . . 266
defun augModemapsFromCategoryRep . . . 267
6.4 Maintaining Modemaps . . . 268
defun addModemapKnown . . . 268
defun addModemap . . . 269
defun addModemap0 . . . 270
defun addModemap1 . . . 270

6.5 Indirect called comp routines . . . 271
defplist compAdd plist . . . 271
defun compAdd . . . 271
defun compTuple2Record . . . 273
defplist compCapsule plist . . . 273
defun compCapsule . . . 274
defun compCapsuleInner . . . 274
defun processFunctor . . . 275
defun compCapsuleItems . . . 275
defun compSingleCapsuleItem . . . 276
defun doIt . . . 277
defun doItIf . . . 281
defun isMacro . . . 282
defplist compCase plist . . . 283
defun compCase . . . 283
defun compCase1 . . . 284
defplist compCat plist . . . 284
defplist compCat plist . . . 285
defplist compCat plist . . . 285
defun compCat . . . 285
defplist compCategory plist . . . 286
defun compCategory . . . 286
defun compCategoryItem . . . 287
defun mkExplicitCategoryFunction . . . 288
defun mustInstantiate . . . 289
defun wrapDomainSub . . . 290
defplist compColon plist . . . 290
defun compColon . . . 290
defun makeCategoryForm . . . 293
defplist compCons plist . . . 294
defun compCons . . . 294
defun compCons1 . . . 294
defplist compConstruct plist . . . 295
defun compConstruct . . . 295
defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . 296
defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . 296
defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . 297
defplist compConstructorCategory plist . . . 297
defun compConstructorCategory . . . 297
defun getAbbreviation . . . 298
defun mkAbbrev . . . 298
defun addSuffix . . . 299
defun alistSize . . . 299
defun getSignatureFromMode . . . 299
defun getSpecialCaseAssoc . . . 300
defun addArgumentConditions . . . 300

defun stripOffSubdomainConditions . . . 301
defun stripOffArgumentConditions . . . 302
defun getSignature . . . 302
defun checkAndDeclare . . . 304
defun hasSigInTargetCategory . . . 304
defun getArgumentMode . . . 305
defplist compElt plist . . . 306
defun compElt . . . 306
defplist compExit plist . . . 307
defun compExit . . . 308
defplist compHas plist . . . 308
defun compHas . . . 309
defun compHasFormat . . . 309
defun mkList . . . 310
defplist compIf plist . . . 310
defun compIf . . . 311
defun compFromIf . . . 312
defun canReturn . . . 312
defun compBoolean . . . 314
defun getSuccessEnvironment . . . 314
defun getInverseEnvironment . . . 316
defun getUnionMode . . . 317
defun isUnionMode . . . 317
defplist compImport plist . . . 318
defun compImport . . . 318
defplist compIs plist . . . 318
defun compIs . . . 318
defplist compJoin plist . . . 319
defun compJoin . . . 319
defun compForMode . . . 321
defplist compLambda plist . . . 321
defun compLambda . . . 321
defplist compLeave plist . . . 322
defun compLeave . . . 323
defplist compMacro plist . . . 323
defun compMacro . . . 323
defplist compPretend plist . . . 324
defun compPretend . . . 324
defplist compQuote plist . . . 325
defun compQuote . . . 326
defplist compReduce plist . . . 326
defun compReduce . . . 326
defun compReduce1 . . . 326
defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist . . . 328
defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist . . . 328
defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . 329

defplist compReturn plist . . . 331
defun compReturn . . . 331
defplist compSeq plist . . . 332
defun compSeq . . . 332
defun compSeq1 . . . 332
defun replaceExitEtc . . . 333
defun convertOrCroak . . . 334
defun compSeqItem . . . 334
defplist compSetq plist . . . 335
defplist compSetq plist . . . 335
defun compSetq . . . 335
defun compSetq1 . . . 335
defun uncons . . . 336
defun setqMultiple . . . 337
defun setqMultipleExplicit . . . 339
defun setqSetelt . . . 340
defun setqSingle . . . 340
defun NRTassocIndex . . . 342
defun assignError . . . 342
defun outputComp . . . 343
defun maxSuperType . . . 344
defun isDomainForm . . . 344
defun isDomainConstructorForm . . . 344
defplist compString plist . . . 345
defun compString . . . 345
defplist compSubDomain plist . . . 346
defun compSubDomain . . . 346
defun compSubDomain1 . . . 346
defun lispize . . . 347
defplist compSubsetCategory plist . . . 348
defun compSubsetCategory . . . 348
defplist compSuchthat plist . . . 348
defun compSuchthat . . . 349
defplist compVector plist . . . 349
defun compVector . . . 349
defplist compWhere plist . . . 350
defun compWhere . . . 350
6.6 Functions for coercion . . . 351
defun coerce . . . 351
defun coerceEasy . . . 352
defun coerceSubset . . . 353
defun coerceHard . . . 354
defun coerceExtraHard . . . 355
defun hasType . . . 356
defun coerceable . . . 356
defun coerceExit . . . 357

defplist compAtSign plist . . . 357
defun compAtSign . . . 357
defplist compCoerce plist . . . 358
defun compCoerce . . . 358
defun compCoerce1 . . . 359
defun coerceByModemap . . . 359
defun autoCoerceByModemap . . . 360
defun resolve . . . 361
defun mkUnion . . . 362
defun This orders Unions . . . 362
defun modeEqualSubst . . . 363

7 Post Transformers 365
7.1 Direct called postparse routines . . . 365
defun postTransform . . . 365
defun postTran . . . 366
defun postOp . . . 367
defun postAtom . . . 367
defun postTranList . . . 368
defun postScriptsForm . . . 368
defun postTranScripts . . . 368
defun postTransformCheck . . . 369
defun postcheck . . . 369
defun postError . . . 370
defun postForm . . . 370
7.2 Indirect called postparse routines . . . 371
defplist postAdd plist . . . 372
defun postAdd . . . 372
defun postCapsule . . . 373
defun postBlockItemList . . . 373
defun postBlockItem . . . 373
defplist postAtSign plist . . . 374
defun postAtSign . . . 374
defun postType . . . 375
defplist postBigFloat plist . . . 375
defun postBigFloat . . . 376
defplist postBlock plist . . . 376
defun postBlock . . . 376
defplist postCategory plist . . . 377
defun postCategory . . . 377
defun postCollect,finish . . . 377
defun postMakeCons . . . 378
defplist postCollect plist . . . 379
defun postCollect . . . 379
defun postIteratorList . . . 380
defplist postColon plist . . . 380

defun postColon . . . 381
defplist postColonColon plist . . . 381
defun postColonColon . . . 381
defplist postComma plist . . . 382
defun postComma . . . 382
defun comma2Tuple . . . 382
defun postFlatten . . . 382
defplist postConstruct plist . . . 383
defun postConstruct . . . 383
defun postTranSegment . . . 384
defplist postDef plist . . . 384
defun postDef . . . 384
defun postDefArgs . . . 386
defplist postExit plist . . . 386
defun postExit . . . 387
defplist postIf plist . . . 387
defun postIf . . . 387
defplist postin plist . . . 388
defun postin . . . 388
defun postInSeq . . . 388
defplist postIn plist . . . 389
defun postIn . . . 389
defplist postJoin plist . . . 389
defun postJoin . . . 390
defplist postMapping plist . . . 390
defun postMapping . . . 390
defplist postMDef plist . . . 391
defun postMDef . . . 391
defplist postPretend plist . . . 392
defun postPretend . . . 392
defplist postQUOTE plist . . . 392
defun postQUOTE . . . 393
defplist postReduce plist . . . 393
defun postReduce . . . 393
defplist postRepeat plist . . . 394
defun postRepeat . . . 394
defplist postScripts plist . . . 394
defun postScripts . . . 394
defplist postSemiColon plist . . . 395
defun postSemiColon . . . 395
defun postFlattenLeft . . . 395
defplist postSignature plist . . . 396
defun postSignature . . . 396
defun removeSuperfluousMapping . . . 396
defun killColons . . . 397
defplist postSlash plist . . . 397

defun postSlash . . . 397
defplist postTuple plist . . . 398
defun postTuple . . . 398
defplist postTupleCollect plist . . . 398
defun postTupleCollect . . . 398
defplist postWhere plist . . . 399
defun postWhere . . . 399
defplist postWith plist . . . 399
defun postWith . . . 400
7.3 Support routines . . . 400
defun setDefOp . . . 400
defun aplTran . . . 401
defun aplTran1 . . . 401
defun aplTranList . . . 403
defun hasAplExtension . . . 403
defun deepestExpression . . . 404
defun containsBang . . . 404
defun getScriptName . . . 404
defun decodeScripts . . . 405

8 DEF forms 407
defvar $defstack . . . 407
defvar $is-spill . . . 407
defvar $is-spill-list . . . 407
defvar $vl . . . 408
defvar $is-gensymlist . . . 408
defvar initial-gensym . . . 408
defvar $is-eqlist . . . 408
defun hackforis . . . 408
defun hackforis1 . . . 409
defun unTuple . . . 409
defun errhuh . . . 409

9 PARSE forms 411
9.1 The original meta specification . . . 411
9.2 The PARSE code . . . 416
defvar tmptok . . . 416
defvar tok . . . 416
defvar ParseMode . . . 417
defvar definition-name . . . 417
defvar lablasoc . . . 417
defun PARSE-NewExpr . . . 417
defun PARSE-Command . . . 418
defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord . . . 418
defun PARSE-SpecialCommand . . . 419
defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail . . . 419

defun PARSE-TokenOption . . . 420
defun PARSE-TokenList . . . 420
defun PARSE-CommandTail . . . 421
defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM . . . 421
defun PARSE-Option . . . 422
defun PARSE-Statement . . . 422
defun PARSE-InfixWith . . . 423
defun PARSE-With . . . 423
defun PARSE-Category . . . 423
defun PARSE-Expression . . . 425
defun PARSE-Import . . . 425
defun PARSE-Expr . . . 426
defun PARSE-LedPart . . . 426
defun PARSE-NudPart . . . 426
defun PARSE-Operation . . . 427
defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf . . . 427
defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf . . . 428
defun PARSE-getSemanticForm . . . 428
defun PARSE-Prefix . . . 428
defun PARSE-Infix . . . 429
defun PARSE-TokTail . . . 430
defun PARSE-Qualification . . . 430
defun PARSE-Reduction . . . 431
defun PARSE-ReductionOp . . . 431
defun PARSE-Form . . . 431
defun PARSE-Application . . . 432
defun PARSE-Label . . . 433
defun PARSE-Selector . . . 433
defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat . . . 434
defun PARSE-Primary . . . 434
defun PARSE-Primary1 . . . 434
defun PARSE-Float . . . 435
defun PARSE-FloatBase . . . 436
defun PARSE-FloatBasePart . . . 436
defun PARSE-FloatExponent . . . 437
defun PARSE-Enclosure . . . 438
defun PARSE-IntegerTok . . . 438
defun PARSE-FormalParameter . . . 439
defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok . . . 439
defun PARSE-Quad . . . 439
defun PARSE-String . . . 439
defun PARSE-VarForm . . . 440
defun PARSE-Scripts . . . 440
defun PARSE-ScriptItem . . . 441
defun PARSE-Name . . . 441
defun PARSE-Data . . . 442

defun PARSE-Sexpr . . . 442
defun PARSE-Sexpr1 . . . 442
defun PARSE-NBGliphTok . . . 443
defun PARSE-GliphTok . . . 444
defun PARSE-AnyId . . . 444
defun PARSE-Sequence . . . 445
defun PARSE-Sequence1 . . . 445
defun PARSE-OpenBracket . . . 446
defun PARSE-OpenBrace . . . 446
defun PARSE-IteratorTail . . . 447
defun PARSE-Iterator . . . 447
The PARSE implicit routines . . . 448
defun PARSE-Suffix . . . 448
defun PARSE-SemiColon . . . 449
defun PARSE-Return . . . 449
defun PARSE-Exit . . . 449
defun PARSE-Leave . . . 450
defun PARSE-Seg . . . 450
defun PARSE-Conditional . . . 451
defun PARSE-ElseClause . . . 451
defun PARSE-Loop . . . 452
defun PARSE-LabelExpr . . . 452
defun PARSE-FloatTok . . . 453
9.3 The PARSE support routines . . . 453
String grabbing . . . 454
defun match-string . . . 454
defun skip-blanks . . . 454
defun token-lookahead-type . . . 455
defun match-advance-string . . . 455
defun initial-substring-p . . . 456
defun quote-if-string . . . 456
defun escape-keywords . . . 457
defun isTokenDelimiter . . . 457
defun underscore . . . 458
Token Handling . . . 458
defun getToken . . . 458
defun unget-tokens . . . 458
defun match-current-token . . . 459
defun match-token . . . 460
defun match-next-token . . . 460
defun current-symbol . . . 460
defun make-symbol-of . . . 460
defun current-token . . . 461
defun try-get-token . . . 461
defun next-token . . . 462
defun advance-token . . . 462

defvar XTokenReader . . . 463
defun get-token . . . 463
Character handling . . . 463
defun current-char . . . 463
defun next-char . . . 463
defun char-eq . . . 464
defun char-ne . . . 464
Error handling . . . 464
defvar meta-error-handler . . . 464
defun meta-syntax-error . . . 465
Floating Point Support . . . 465
defun floatexpid . . . 465
Dollar Translation . . . 465
defun dollarTran . . . 465
Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star). . . . 466
defmacro Bang . . . 466
defmacro must . . . 466
defun action . . . 467
defun optional . . . 467
defmacro star . . . 467
Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules. . . . 468
defvar reduce-stack . . . 468
defmacro reduce-stack-clear . . . 468
defun push-reduction . . . 468

10 Comment Recording **469**
10.1 Comment Recording Layer 0 – API . . . 470
defun recordSignatureDocumentation . . . 470
defun recordAttributeDocumentation . . . 470
10.2 Comment Recording Layer 1 . . . 471
defun recordDocumentation . . . 471
10.3 Comment Recording Layer 2 . . . 471
defun collectComBlock . . . 471
10.4 Comment Recording Layer 3 . . . 472
defun recordHeaderDocumentation . . . 472
defun collectAndDeleteAssoc . . . 472

11 Category handling **475**
defun getConstructorExports . . . 475

12 Building libdb.text **477**
defun extendLocalLibdb . . . 477
defun buildLibdb . . . 478
defun buildLibdbString . . . 480
defun dbReadLines . . . 481
defun purgeNewConstructorLines . . . 481

defun dbWriteLines . . . 481
defun buildLibdbConEntry . . . 482
defun buildLibOps . . . 484
defun buildLibOp . . . 484
defun buildLibAttrs . . . 485
defun buildLibAttr . . . 485
defun screenLocalLine . . . 486

13 Comment Syntax Checking 487
13.1 Comment Checking Layer 0 – API . . . 492
defun finalizeDocumentation . . . 492
13.2 Comment Checking Layer 1 . . . 495
defun transDocList . . . 495
13.3 Comment Checking Layer 2 . . . 496
defun transDoc . . . 496
13.4 Comment Checking Layer 3 . . . 497
defun transformAndRecheckComments . . . 497
13.5 Comment Checking Layer 4 . . . 498
defun checkComments . . . 498
defun checkRewrite . . . 499
13.6 Comment Checking Layer 5 . . . 501
defun checkArguments . . . 501
defun checkBalance . . . 501
13.7 Comment Checking Layer 6 . . . 502
defun checkBeginEnd . . . 502
defun checkDecorate . . . 504
defun checkDecorateForHt . . . 506
defun checkDocError1 . . . 507
defun checkFixCommonProblem . . . 507
defun checkGetLispFunctionName . . . 508
defun checkHTargs . . . 508
defun checkRecordHash . . . 509
defun spadSysChoose . . . 512
defun spadSysBranch . . . 512
defun checkTexht . . . 513
defun checkTransformFirsts . . . 514
defun checkTrim . . . 516
13.8 Comment Checking Layer 7 . . . 517
defun checkDocError . . . 517
defun checkRemoveComments . . . 518
defun checkSkipToken . . . 519
defun checkSplit2Words . . . 519
13.9 Comment Checking Layer 8 . . . 520
defun checkAddIndented . . . 520
defun checkDocMessage . . . 520
defun checkExtract . . . 521

defun checkGetArgs . . . 522
defun checkGetMargin . . . 522
defun checkGetParse . . . 523
defun checkGetStringBeforeRightBrace . . . 523
defun checkIeEg . . . 524
defun checkIndentedLines . . . 524
defun checkSkipIdentifierToken . . . 525
defun checkSkipOpToken . . . 525
defun checkSplitBrace . . . 526
defun checkTrimCommented . . . 527
defun newString2Words . . . 527
13.10Comment Checking Layer 9 . . . 528
defun checkAddBackSlashes . . . 528
defun checkAddMacros . . . 529
defun checkAddPeriod . . . 529
defun checkAddSpaceSegments . . . 530
defun checkAddSpaces . . . 530
defun checkAlphabetic . . . 531
defun checkIeEgfun . . . 531
defun checkIsValidType . . . 532
defun checkLookForLeftBrace . . . 533
defun checkLookForRightBrace . . . 533
defun checkNumOfArgs . . . 534
defun checkSayBracket . . . 534
defun checkSkipBlanks . . . 535
defun checkSplitBackslash . . . 535
defun checkSplitOn . . . 536
defun checkSplitPunctuation . . . 537
defun firstNonBlankPosition . . . 538
defun getMatchingRightPren . . . 538
defun hasNoVowels . . . 539
defun htcharPosition . . . 539
defun newWordFrom . . . 540
defun removeBackslashes . . . 541
defun whoOwns . . . 541

14 Utility Functions 543
defun translabel . . . 543
defun translabel1 . . . 543
defun displayPreCompilationErrors . . . 544
defun bumperrorcount . . . 545
defun parseTranCheckForRecord . . . 545
defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil . . . 546
defun parse-spadstring . . . 546
defun parse-string . . . 546
defun parse-identifier . . . 547

defun parse-number . . . 547
defun parse-keyword . . . 548
defun parse-argument-designator . . . 548
defun print-package . . . 549
defun checkWarning . . . 549
defun tuple2List . . . 549
defmacro pop-stack-1 . . . 550
defmacro pop-stack-2 . . . 550
defmacro pop-stack-3 . . . 551
defmacro pop-stack-4 . . . 551
defmacro nth-stack . . . 551
defun Pop-Reduction . . . 552
defun addclose . . . 552
defun blankp . . . 552
defun drop . . . 553
defun escaped . . . 553
defvar $comblocklist . . . 553
defun fincomblock . . . 553
defun indent-pos . . . 554
defun infixtok . . . 555
defun is-console . . . 555
defun next-tab-loc . . . 555
defun nonblankloc . . . 555
defun parseprint . . . 556
defun skip-to-endif . . . 556

15 The Compiler **557**
defvar $newConlist . . . 557
15.1 Compiling EQ.spad . . . 557
15.2 The top level compiler command . . . 560
defun compiler . . . 562
defun compileSpad2Cmd . . . 565
defun compileSpadLispCmd . . . 569
compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib . . . 570
defun compilerDoit . . . 571
defun /rq . . . 572
defun /rf . . . 572
defun /RQ,LIB . . . 573
defun /rf-1 . . . 573
defun spad . . . 574
defun Interpreter interface to the compiler . . . 577
defun compTopLevel . . . 587
defun print-defun . . . 588
defun def-rename . . . 588
defun compOrCroak . . . 589
defun compOrCroak1 . . . 590

defun comp . . . 591
defun compNoStacking . . . 591
defun compNoStacking1 . . . 592
defun comp2 . . . 592
defun comp3 . . . 593
defun applyMapping . . . 594
defun compApply . . . 596
defun compTypeOf . . . 597
defun compColonInside . . . 597
defun compAtom . . . 598
defun compAtomWithModemap . . . 599
defun transImplementation . . . 600
defun convert . . . 601
defun primitiveType . . . 601
defun compSymbol . . . 601
defun compList . . . 603
defun compForm . . . 603
defun compForm1 . . . 604
defun compToApply . . . 606
defun compApplication . . . 606
defun getFormModemaps . . . 608
defun eltModemapFilter . . . 609
defun seteltModemapFilter . . . 610
defun compExpressionList . . . 610
defun compForm2 . . . 611
defun compForm3 . . . 613
defun compFocompFormWithModemap . . . 614
defun substituteIntoFunctorModemap . . . 615
defun compFormPartiallyBottomUp . . . 616
defun compFormMatch . . . 616
defun compUniquely . . . 617
defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain . . . 617
defun compWithMappingMode . . . 618
defun compWithMappingMode1 . . . 618
defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple . . . 623
defun hasFormalMapVariable . . . 624
defun argsToSig . . . 624
defun compMakeDeclaration . . . 625
defun modifyModeStack . . . 626
defun Create a list of unbound symbols . . . 626
defun compOrCroak1,compactify . . . 627
defun Compiler/Interpreter interface . . . 628
defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary . . . 628
defun spad-fixed-arg . . . 629
defun compile-lib-file . . . 629
defun compileFileQuietly . . . 629

defvar $byConstructors 630
defvar $constructorsSeen 630

16 Level 1 **631**
defvar current-fragment 631
defun read-a-line 631

17 Level 0 **633**
17.1 Line Handling 633
Line Buffer 633
defstruct $line 633
defvar current-line 634
defmacro line-clear 634
defun line-print 634
defun line-at-end-p 634
defun line-past-end-p 635
defun line-next-char 635
defun line-advance-char 635
defun line-current-segment 636
defun line-new-line 636
defun next-line 636
defun Advance-Char 637
defun storeblanks 637
defun initial-substring 637
defun get-a-line 638

18 The Chunks **639**

19 Bibliography **655**

20 Index **659**

Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

1 The Algebra Makefile 1
1.1 Adding new algebra . . . 1
1.2 Adding the algebra to the proper book . . . 2
Adding a Category . . . 2
Adding a Domain . . . 2
Adding a Package . . . 9
Adding Numerics . . . 9
1.3 Rebuilding the algebra from scratch . . . 9
1.4 The Algebra Lattice Layers . . . 10
Layer 0 Bootstrap . . . 10
Layer 0 . . . 12
Layer 1 . . . 16
Layer 2 . . . 26
Layer 3 . . . 36
Layer 4 . . . 41
Layer 5 . . . 43
Layer6 . . . 47
Layer7 . . . 57
Layer8 . . . 86
Layer9 . . . 102
Layer10 . . . 108
Layer11 . . . 122
Layer12 . . . 196
Layer13 . . . 204
Layer14 . . . 210
Layer15 . . . 219
Layer16 . . . 224
Layer17 . . . 265
Layer18 . . . 321
Layer19 . . . 338
Layer20 . . . 344
Layer21 . . . 345
Layer22 . . . 348
Layer23 . . . 349
Order . . . 350
1.5 Cliques . . . 350
1.6 Broken Files . . . 352
1.7 The Environment . . . 352
The working directories . . . 352
The depsys variable . . . 353
The interpsys variable . . . 353
The shell variable . . . 354
1.8 The Makefile Stanzas . . . 354

1.9 Generic Make Rules . . . 356
1.10 Pamphlet file structure . . . 358
Finding the algebra code . . . 359
Write the Makefile stanzas for the algebra files . . . 359
Find the algebra bootstrap code . . . 361
Write the Makefile stanzas for the bootstrap files . . . 361
1.11 Stage markers . . . 362
Regression testing . . . 365
1.12 The Makefile . . . 390

2 Implementation 393
2.1 Elementary Functions . . . 393
Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities . . . 393
Inverse trigonometric functions . . . 395
Inverse hyperbolic functions . . . 396

3 Bibliography 397

4 Index 401

Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

1 Interval Arithmetic **1**
1.1 Addition . . . 2
1.2 Sign Change . . . 2
1.3 Subtraction . . . 2
1.4 Multiplication . . . 2
1.5 Multiplication by a positive number . . . 3
1.6 Multiplication of Two Positive Numbers . . . 3
1.7 Division . . . 3
1.8 Reciprocal . . . 4
1.9 Absolute Value . . . 4
1.10 Square . . . 4
1.11 Square Root . . . 4

2 Integration **7**
2.1 Rational Functions . . . 8
The full partial-fraction algorithm . . . 8
The Hermite reduction . . . 9
The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms . . . 10
2.2 Algebraic Functions . . . 11
The Hermite reduction . . . 12
Simple radical extensions . . . 16
Liouville's Theorem . . . 18
The integral part . . . 18
The logarithmic part . . . 19
2.3 Elementary Functions . . . 22
Differential algebra . . . 22
The Hermite reduction . . . 24
The polynomial reduction . . . 25
The residue criterion . . . 26
The transcendental logarithmic case . . . 28
The transcendental exponential case . . . 29
The transcendental tangent case . . . 30
The algebraic logarithmic case . . . 30
The algebraic exponential case . . . 33

3 Singular Value Decomposition **37**
3.1 Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial . . . 37

4 Quaternions **43**
Preface . . . 43
4.1 Quaternions . . . 44
4.2 Vectors, and their Composition . . . 44
4.3 Examples To Chapter 1. . . . 71

4.4 Products And Quotients of Vectors . . . 73
4.5 Examples To Chapter 2. . . . 99
4.6 Interpretations And Transformations . . . 100
4.7 Examples to Chapter 3 . . . 130
4.8 Axiom Examples . . . 136

5 Clifford Algebra 139
5.1 Introduction . . . 139
5.2 Clifford Basis Matrix Theory . . . 140
5.3 Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number . . . 142
Example 1: Clifford (2) . . . 143
Example 2: Clifford (3) . . . 143
Example 3: Clifford (2,2) . . . 145
Conclusion . . . 148

6 Package for Algebraic Function Fields 149

7 Interpolation Formulas 151

8 Potential Future Algebra 155

9 Groebner Basis 157

10 Greatest Common Divisor 159

11 Polynomial Factorization 161

12 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition 163

13 Differential Forms 165
13.1 From differentials to differential forms . . . 165
The wedge product . . . 166
The exterior derivative . . . 169
The Hodge dual . . . 171

14 Pade approximant 173

15 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities 175

16 Chinese Remainder Theorem 177

17 Gaussian Elimination 179

18 Diophantine Equations 181

19 Bibliography 183

20 Index 191

Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

1 Categories **1**

2 Category Layer 1 **3**
Category (CATEGORY) . . . 3
AdditiveValuationAttribute (ATADDVA) . . . 5
ApproximateAttribute (ATAPPRO) . . . 7
ArbitraryExponentAttribute (ATARBEX) . . . 9
ArbitraryPrecisionAttribute (ATARBPR) . . . 12
ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP) . . . 14
ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG) . . . 17
AttributeRegistry (ATTREG) . . . 20
BasicType (BASTYPE) . . . 25
CanonicalAttribute (ATCANON) . . . 27
CanonicalClosedAttribute (ATCANCL) . . . 30
CanonicalUnitNormalAttribute (ATCUNOR) . . . 32
CentralAttribute (ATCENRL) . . . 34
CoercibleTo (KOERCE) . . . 37
CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT) . . . 40
CommutativeStarAttribute (ATCS) . . . 43
ConvertibleTo (KONVERT) . . . 45
ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN) . . . 49
Eltable (ELTAB) . . . 52
FiniteAggregateAttribute (ATFINAG) . . . 55
HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT) . . . 57
InnerEvalable (IEVALAB) . . . 60
JacobiIdentityAttribute (ATJACID) . . . 63
LazyRepresentationAttribute (ATLR) . . . 66
LeftUnitaryAttribute (ATLUNIT) . . . 68
ModularAlgebraicGcdOperations (MAGCDOC) . . . 70
MultiplicativeValuationAttribute (ATMULVA) . . . 74
NotherianAttribute (ATNOTHR) . . . 76
NoZeroDivisorsAttribute (ATNZDIV) . . . 78
NullSquareAttribute (ATNULSQ) . . . 81
OpenMath (OM) . . . 83
PartiallyOrderedSetAttribute (ATPOSET) . . . 86
PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN) . . . 88
Patternable (PATAB) . . . 93
PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT) . . . 96
RadicalCategory (RADCAT) . . . 99
RetractableTo (RETRACT) . . . 102
RightUnitaryAttribute (ATRUNIT) . . . 106
ShallowlyMutableAttribute (ATSHMUT) . . . 108
SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT) . . . 111

TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT) . . . 114
Type (TYPE) . . . 117
UnitsKnownAttribute (ATUNIKN) . . . 120

3 Category Layer 2 123
Aggregate (AGG) . . . 123
CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC) . . . 127
Comparable (COMPAR) . . . 131
EltableAggregate (ELTAGG) . . . 133
Evalable (EVALAB) . . . 137
FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT) . . . 141
FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT) . . . 144
FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB) . . . 149
Logic (LOGIC) . . . 153
PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE) . . . 156
PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE) . . . 159
RealConstant (REAL) . . . 163
SegmentCategory (SEGCAT) . . . 166
SetCategory (SETCAT) . . . 170
TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN) . . . 174

4 Category Layer 3 181
AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG) . . . 181
BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT) . . . 185
DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT) . . . 189
FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN) . . . 194
FortranMatrixCategory (FMC) . . . 199
FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN) . . . 203
FortranVectorCategory (FVC) . . . 208
FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN) . . . 212
FullyEvalableOver (FEVALAB) . . . 217
FileCategory (FILECAT) . . . 221
Finite (FINITE) . . . 226
FileNameCategory (FNCAT) . . . 230
GradedModule (GRMOD) . . . 235
LeftOreRing (LORER) . . . 239
HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG) . . . 242
IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC) . . . 249
LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT) . . . 253
Monad (MONAD) . . . 258
NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT) . . . 263
NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT) . . . 268
OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT) . . . 273
OrderedSet (ORDSET) . . . 278
PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT) . . . 283
PatternMatchable (PATMAB) . . . 288

RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC) . . . 292
SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT) . . . 297
SemiGroup (SGROUP) . . . 301
SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD) . . . 305
SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT) . . . 308
StepThrough (STEP) . . . 314
ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC) . . . 318

5 Category Layer 4 331
AbelianMonoid (ABELMON) . . . 331
AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT) . . . 336
BagAggregate (BGAGG) . . . 341
CachableSet (CACHSET) . . . 347
Collection (CLAGG) . . . 351
DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT) . . . 358
ExpressionSpace (ES) . . . 365
GradedAlgebra (GRALG) . . . 377
IndexedAggregate (IXAGG) . . . 382
MonadWithUnit (MONADWU) . . . 389
Monoid (MONOID) . . . 395
OrderedFinite (ORDFIN) . . . 400
PlacesCategory (PLACESC) . . . 404
ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT) . . . 409
RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG) . . . 415
TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT) . . . 421

6 Category Layer 5 435
BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG) . . . 436
CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON) . . . 444
DictionaryOperations (DIOPS) . . . 449
DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG) . . . 456
Group (GROUP) . . . 462
LinearAggregate (LNAGG) . . . 467
MatrixCategory (MATCAT) . . . 475
OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP) . . . 520
OrderedMonoid (ORDMON) . . . 525
PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT) . . . 529
PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG) . . . 543
QueueAggregate (QUAGG) . . . 549
SetAggregate (SETAGG) . . . 555
StackAggregate (SKAGG) . . . 563
UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG) . . . 569

7 Category Layer 6 **581**
AbelianGroup (ABELGRP) . . . 582
BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT) . . . 587
Dictionary (DIAGG) . . . 594
DequeueAggregate (DQAGG) . . . 601
ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG) . . . 608
FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG) . . . 616
FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC) . . . 625
MultiDictionary (MDAGG) . . . 631
OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON) . . . 637
PermutationCategory (PERMCAT) . . . 641
StreamAggregate (STAGG) . . . 647
TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT) . . . 657

8 Category Layer 7 **677**
FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT) . . . 678
FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG) . . . 683
KeyedDictionary (KDAGG) . . . 692
LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG) . . . 699
LeftModule (LMODULE) . . . 718
ListAggregate (LSAGG) . . . 722
MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG) . . . 736
NonAssociativeRng (NARNG) . . . 742
OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG) . . . 747
OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON) . . . 759
RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT) . . . 763
RightModule (RMODULE) . . . 779
Rng (RNG) . . . 783

9 Category Layer 8 **789**
BiModule (BMODULE) . . . 790
BitAggregate (BTAGG) . . . 795
NonAssociativeRing (NASRING) . . . 804
NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT) . . . 809
OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP) . . . 819
OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS) . . . 823
OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG) . . . 827
Ring (RING) . . . 834
SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT) . . . 840
StringAggregate (SRAGG) . . . 850
TableAggregate (TBAGG) . . . 861
VectorCategory (VECTCAT) . . . 872

10 Category Layer 9 **883**
AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG) . . . 883
CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ) . . . 897
CharacteristicZero (CHARZ) . . . 902
CommutativeRing (COMRING) . . . 906
DifferentialRing (DIFRING) . . . 912
EntireRing (ENTIRER) . . . 917
FreeModuleCat (FMCAT) . . . 922
LeftAlgebra (LALG) . . . 928
LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP) . . . 933
Module (MODULE) . . . 938
OrderedRing (ORDRING) . . . 943
PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING) . . . 949
PointCategory (PTCAT) . . . 956
RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT) . . . 964
SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT) . . . 973
StringCategory (STRICAT) . . . 982
UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT) . . . 992
XAlgebra (XALG) . . . 1004

11 Category Layer 10 **1009**
Algebra (ALGEBRA) . . . 1009
DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT) . . . 1015
FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP) . . . 1022
LieAlgebra (LIECAT) . . . 1028
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT) . . . 1033
NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG) . . . 1042
VectorSpace (VSPACE) . . . 1048
XFreeAlgebra (XFALG) . . . 1052

12 Category Layer 11 **1061**
DirectProductCategory (DIRPCAT) . . . 1061
DivisionRing (DIVRING) . . . 1073
FiniteRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG) . . . 1079
FreeLieAlgebra (FLALG) . . . 1101
IntegralDomain (INTDOM) . . . 1107
MonogenicLinearOperator (MLO) . . . 1114
OctonionCategory (OC) . . . 1120
QuaternionCategory (QUATCAT) . . . 1131
SquareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT) . . . 1142
XPolynomialsCat (XPOLYC) . . . 1155

13 Category Layer 12 **1163**
AbelianMonoidRing (AMR) . . . 1163
FortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC) . . . 1170
FramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG) . . . 1176
GcdDomain (GCDDOM) . . . 1190
OrderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM) . . . 1196

14 Category Layer 13 **1203**
FiniteAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR) . . . 1203
IntervalCategory (INTCAT) . . . 1212
PowerSeriesCategory (PSCAT) . . . 1220
PrincipalIdealDomain (PID) . . . 1228
UniqueFactorizationDomain (UFD) . . . 1234

15 Category Layer 14 **1241**
DivisorCategory (DIVCAT) . . . 1241
EuclideanDomain (EUCDOM) . . . 1247
MultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT) . . . 1255
PolynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT) . . . 1264
UnivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT) . . . 1272

16 Category Layer 15 **1283**
Field (FIELD) . . . 1283
IntegerNumberSystem (INS) . . . 1290
LocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC) . . . 1301
PAdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT) . . . 1311
PolynomialCategory (POLYCAT) . . . 1317
UnivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT) . . . 1338

17 Category Layer 16 **1355**
AlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF) . . . 1355
DifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT) . . . 1369
FieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC) . . . 1387
FiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG) . . . 1393
FunctionSpace (FS) . . . 1400
InfinitlyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT) . . . 1428
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC) . . . 1433
QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT) . . . 1440
RealClosedField (RCFIELD) . . . 1454
RealNumberSystem (RNS) . . . 1464
RecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT) . . . 1472
UnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT) . . . 1512
UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT) . . . 1524
UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC) . . . 1535

18 Category Layer 17 **1561**
AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS) . . . 1561
ExtensionField (XF) . . . 1576
FiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC) . . . 1584
FloatingPointSystem (FPS) . . . 1596
FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG) . . . 1605
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC) . . . 1612
UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT) . . . 1620
UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA) . . . 1637

19 Category Layer 18 **1649**
FiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF) . . . 1649
MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN) . . . 1665
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC) . . . 1677

20 Category Layer 19 **1685**
ComplexCategory (COMPCAT) . . . 1685
FunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT) . . . 1706
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC) . 1730

21 The bootstrap code **1739**
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1739
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1740
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1742
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1743
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1744
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1745
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1747
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1748
21.9 CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1749
21.10CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1751
21.11COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1755
21.12DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1756
21.13DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1757
21.14DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1759
21.15DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1760
21.16ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1762
21.17ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1764
21.18EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1780
The Lisp Implementation . . . 1780
21.19EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1783
The Lisp Implementation . . . 1783
21.20ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1796
21.21FFIELDC.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1797
21.22FFIELDC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1798
21.23FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1809

21.24FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1811
21.25GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1813
21.26GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1814
21.27HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1818
21.28HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1820
21.29INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1826
21.30INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1828
21.31INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1836
21.32INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1837
21.33LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1839
21.34LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1841
21.35LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1843
21.36LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1844
21.37MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1861
21.38MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1862
21.39MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1864
21.40OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1866
21.41ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1867
21.42ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1868
21.43POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1870
21.44POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1872
21.45PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1903
21.46PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1906
21.47QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1923
21.48QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1924
21.49RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1933
21.50RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1934
21.51RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1936
21.52RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1937
21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1938
21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1938
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1940
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1944
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1946
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1947
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1948
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1949
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1951
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1957
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1960
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1980
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1981
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1984
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1986
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1988
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 2010

21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2012

22 Chunk collections **2027**

23 Bibliography **2043**

24 Index **2047**

Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

1 Chapter Overview 1

2 Chapter A 3
domain AFFPL AffinePlane . . . 3
AffinePlane (AFFPL) . . . 4
domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . 5
AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS) . . . 7
domain AFFSP AffineSpace . . . 8
AffineSpace (AFFSP) . . . 9
domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants . . . 12
Some examples of algebras in genetics . . . 12
Commutative, non-associative algebras . . . 12
AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC) . . . 48
domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField . . . 57
AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF) . . . 63
domain AN AlgebraicNumber . . . 68
AlgebraicNumber (AN) . . . 80
domain ANON AnonymousFunction . . . 83
AnonymousFunction (ANON) . . . 84
domain ANTISYM AntiSymm . . . 85
AntiSymm (ANTISYM) . . . 97
domain ANY Any . . . 102
Any (ANY) . . . 107
domain ASTACK ArrayStack . . . 110
ArrayStack (ASTACK) . . . 133
domain ASP1 Asp1 . . . 138
Asp1 (ASP1) . . . 140
domain ASP10 Asp10 . . . 142
Asp10 (ASP10) . . . 144
domain ASP12 Asp12 . . . 147
Asp12 (ASP12) . . . 148
domain ASP19 Asp19 . . . 150
Asp19 (ASP19) . . . 154
domain ASP20 Asp20 . . . 160
Asp20 (ASP20) . . . 161
domain ASP24 Asp24 . . . 165
Asp24 (ASP24) . . . 167
domain ASP27 Asp27 . . . 169
Asp27 (ASP27) . . . 171
domain ASP28 Asp28 . . . 173
Asp28 (ASP28) . . . 177
domain ASP29 Asp29 . . . 182
Asp29 (ASP29) . . . 183

domain ASP30 Asp30 . . . 185
Asp30 (ASP30) . . . 187
domain ASP31 Asp31 . . . 190
Asp31 (ASP31) . . . 191
domain ASP33 Asp33 . . . 195
Asp33 (ASP33) . . . 196
domain ASP34 Asp34 . . . 198
Asp34 (ASP34) . . . 199
domain ASP35 Asp35 . . . 202
Asp35 (ASP35) . . . 203
domain ASP4 Asp4 . . . 207
Asp4 (ASP4) . . . 209
domain ASP41 Asp41 . . . 211
Asp41 (ASP41) . . . 213
domain ASP42 Asp42 . . . 218
Asp42 (ASP42) . . . 220
domain ASP49 Asp49 . . . 226
Asp49 (ASP49) . . . 227
domain ASP50 Asp50 . . . 231
Asp50 (ASP50) . . . 233
domain ASP55 Asp55 . . . 236
Asp55 (ASP55) . . . 238
domain ASP6 Asp6 . . . 243
Asp6 (ASP6) . . . 245
domain ASP7 Asp7 . . . 248
Asp7 (ASP7) . . . 250
domain ASP73 Asp73 . . . 253
Asp73 (ASP73) . . . 254
domain ASP74 Asp74 . . . 258
Asp74 (ASP74) . . . 260
domain ASP77 Asp77 . . . 264
Asp77 (ASP77) . . . 265
domain ASP78 Asp78 . . . 269
Asp78 (ASP78) . . . 270
domain ASP8 Asp8 . . . 273
Asp8 (ASP8) . . . 275
domain ASP80 Asp80 . . . 278
Asp80 (ASP80) . . . 280
domain ASP9 Asp9 . . . 283
Asp9 (ASP9) . . . 285
domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra . . . 288
AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN) . . . 291
domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra . . . 294
AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE) . . . 297
domain ALIST AssociationList . . . 300
AssociationList (ALIST) . . . 308

domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons . . . 310
AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT) . . . 312
domain AUTOMOR Automorphism . . . 316
Automorphism (AUTOMOR) . . . 318

3 Chapter B 321
domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree . . . 321
BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE) . . . 326
domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger . . . 330
BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC) . . . 332
domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational . . . 333
BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT) . . . 336
domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions . . . 338
BasicFunctions (BFUNCT) . . . 339
domain BOP BasicOperator . . . 341
BasicOperator (BOP) . . . 348
domain BSD BasicStochasticDifferential . . . 352
BasicStochasticDifferential (BSD) . . . 360
domain BINARY BinaryExpansion . . . 363
BinaryExpansion (BINARY) . . . 369
domain BINFILE BinaryFile . . . 371
BinaryFile (BINFILE) . . . 372
domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree . . . 375
BinarySearchTree (BSTREE) . . . 381
domain BTOURN BinaryTournament . . . 383
BinaryTournament (BTOURN) . . . 385
domain BTREE BinaryTree . . . 386
BinaryTree (BTREE) . . . 388
domain BITS Bits . . . 390
Bits (BITS) . . . 393
domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether . . . 394
BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN) . . . 395
domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans . . . 396
BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT) . . . 398
domain BOOLEAN Boolean . . . 399
Boolean (BOOLEAN) . . . 400

4 Chapter C 405
domain CARD CardinalNumber . . . 405
CardinalNumber (CARD) . . . 412
domain CARTEN CartesianTensor . . . 417
CartesianTensor (CARTEN) . . . 437
domain CELL Cell . . . 450
Cell (CELL) . . . 451
domain CHAR Character . . . 453
Character (CHAR) . . . 458

domain CCLASS CharacterClass . . . 461
CharacterClass (CCLASS) . . . 468
domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra . . . 471
Vector (linear) spaces . . . 471
Quadratic Forms . . . 472
Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps . . . 472
Universal Clifford algebras . . . 473
Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$ . . . 473
Notation for integer sets . . . 473
Frames for Clifford algebras . . . 473
Real frame groups . . . 474
Canonical products . . . 474
Clifford algebra of frame group . . . 474
Neutral matrix representations . . . 475
CliffordAlgebra (CLIF) . . . 488
domain COLOR Color . . . 493
Color (COLOR) . . . 494
domain COMM Commutator . . . 496
Commutator (COMM) . . . 498
domain COMPLEX Complex . . . 499
Complex (COMPLEX) . . . 509
domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix . . . 512
ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT) . . . 517
domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector . . . 519
ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC) . . . 523
domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction . . . 525
ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC) . . . 537

5 Chapter D **547**
domain DBASE Database . . . 547
Database (DBASE) . . . 548
domain DLIST DataList . . . 550
DataList (DLIST) . . . 553
domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion . . . 555
DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL) . . . 561
domain DHMATRIX DenavitHartenbergMatrix . . . 563
Homogeneous Transformations . . . 563
Notation . . . 563
Vectors . . . 565
Planes . . . 566
Transformations . . . 567
Translation Transformation . . . 568
Rotation Transformations . . . 570
Coordinate Frames . . . 573
Relative Transformations . . . 574
Objects . . . 574

Inverse Transformations . . . 575
General Rotation Transformation . . . 576
Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation . . . 578
Example 1.1 . . . 582
Stretching and Scaling . . . 583
Perspective Transformations . . . 584
Transform Equations . . . 586
Summary . . . 586
DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX) . . . 603
domain DEQUEUE Dequeue . . . 606
Dequeue (DEQUEUE) . . . 624
domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex . . . 630
DeRhamComplex (DERHAM) . . . 695
domain DSTREE DesingTree . . . 704
DesingTree (DSTREE) . . . 706
domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . 708
DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP) . . . 712
domain DIRPROD DirectProduct . . . 714
DirectProduct (DIRPROD) . . . 718
domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule . . . 720
DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM) . . . 723
domain DPMO DirectProductModule . . . 725
DirectProductModule (DPMO) . . . 728
domain DIRRING DirichletRing . . . 729
DirichletRing (DIRRING) . . . 734
domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 738
DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP) . . . 745
domain DIV Divisor . . . 746
Divisor (DIV) . . . 748
domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat . . . 752
DoubleFloat (DFLOAT) . . . 761
domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix . . . 770
DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT) . . . 774
domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector . . . 776
DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC) . . . 780
domain DROPT DrawOption . . . 781
DrawOption (DROPT) . . . 783
domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType . . . 787
d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA) . . . 789
domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType . . . 790
d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA) . . . 792
domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType . . . 793
d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA) . . . 795
domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType . . . 797
d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA) . . . 798
domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType . . . 800

d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA) . . . 801
domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType . . . 803
d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA) . . . 804
domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType . . . 806
d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA) . . . 808
domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType . . . 810
d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA) . . . 811
domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType . . . 813
d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA) . . . 814
domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType . . . 816
d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA) . . . 818
domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType . . . 820
d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS) . . . 821
domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType . . . 824
d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA) . . . 826
domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType . . . 828
d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA) . . . 829
domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType . . . 832
d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA) . . . 833
domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType . . . 835
d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA) . . . 836
domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType . . . 839
d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA) . . . 840
domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType . . . 842
d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA) . . . 843

6 Chapter E **845**
domain EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . 845
ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS) . . . 847
domain EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 855
ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuiseuxSeries (EFUPXS) . . . 857
domain EQ Equation . . . 863
Equation (EQ) . . . 868
domain EQTBL EqTable . . . 873
EqTable (EQTBL) . . . 877
domain EMR EuclideanModularRing . . . 878
EuclideanModularRing (EMR) . . . 880
domain EXIT Exit . . . 883
Exit (EXIT) . . . 886
domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion . . . 887
ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN) . . . 890
domain EXPR Expression . . . 894
Expression (EXPR) . . . 907
domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 919
ExponentialOfUnivariatePuiseuxSeries (EXPUPXS) . . . 923
domain EAB ExtAlgBasis . . . 926

ExtAlgBasis (EAB) . . . 927
domain E04DGFA e04dgfAnnaType . . . 929
e04dgfAnnaType (E04DGFA) . . . 931
domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType . . . 933
e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA) . . . 934
domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType . . . 937
e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA) . . . 938
domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType . . . 941
e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA) . . . 942
domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType . . . 944
e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA) . . . 946
domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType . . . 948
e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA) . . . 949
domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType . . . 951
e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA) . . . 953

7 Chapter F **957**
domain FR Factored . . . 957
Factored (FR) . . . 972
domain FILE File . . . 983
File (FILE) . . . 988
domain FNAME FileName . . . 990
FileName (FNAME) . . . 997
domain FDIV FiniteDivisor . . . 998
FiniteDivisor (FDIV) . . . 999
domain FF FiniteField . . . 1003
FiniteField (FF) . . . 1006
domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup . . . 1008
FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG) . . . 1011
domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension . . . 1013
FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX) . . . 1016
domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial . . . 1018
FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP) . . . 1021
domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension . . . 1029
FiniteFieldExtension (FFX) . . . 1032
domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial . . . 1034
FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP) . . . 1037
domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis . . . 1043
FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB) . . . 1046
domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension . . . 1048
FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX) . . . 1052
domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial . . . 1054
FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP) . . . 1058
domain FARRAY FlexibleArray . . . 1067
FlexibleArray (FARRAY) . . . 1074
domain FLOAT Float . . . 1076

Float (FLOAT) . . . 1099
domain FC FortranCode . . . 1120
FortranCode (FC) . . . 1122
domain FEXPR FortranExpression . . . 1135
FortranExpression (FEXPR) . . . 1138
domain FORTRAN FortranProgram . . . 1145
FortranProgram (FORTRAN) . . . 1147
domain FST FortranScalarType . . . 1152
FortranScalarType (FST) . . . 1153
domain FTEM FortranTemplate . . . 1157
FortranTemplate (FTEM) . . . 1158
domain FT FortranType . . . 1160
FortranType (FT) . . . 1162
domain FCOMP FourierComponent . . . 1164
FourierComponent (FCOMP) . . . 1166
domain FSERIES FourierSeries . . . 1167
FourierSeries (FSERIES) . . . 1169
domain FRAC Fraction . . . 1171
Fraction (FRAC) . . . 1179
domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal . . . 1186
FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL) . . . 1188
domain FRMOD FramedModule . . . 1192
FramedModule (FRMOD) . . . 1193
domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup . . . 1196
FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP) . . . 1197
domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid . . . 1199
FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID) . . . 1200
domain FGROUP FreeGroup . . . 1201
FreeGroup (FGROUP) . . . 1203
domain FM FreeModule . . . 1205
FreeModule (FM) . . . 1206
domain FM1 FreeModule1 . . . 1208
FreeModule1 (FM1) . . . 1210
domain FMONOID FreeMonoid . . . 1212
FreeMonoid (FMONOID) . . . 1214
domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie . . . 1218
FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA) . . . 1220
domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion . . . 1223
FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC) . . . 1233
domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled . . . 1237
FunctionCalled (FUNCTION) . . . 1238

8 Chapter G **1241**
domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 1241
GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP) . . . 1248
domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial . . . 1254
GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL) . . . 1256
domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra . . . 1258
GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG) . . . 1261
domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet . . . 1269
GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET) . . . 1271
domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable . . . 1273
GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL) . . . 1277
domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet . . . 1279
GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET) . . . 1281
domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries . . . 1285
GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES) . . . 1288
domain GRIMAGE GraphImage . . . 1292
GraphImage (GRIMAGE) . . . 1293
domain GOPT GuessOption . . . 1302
GuessOption (GOPT) . . . 1303
domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0 . . . 1307
GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0) . . . 1309

9 Chapter H **1315**
domain HASHTBL HashTable . . . 1315
HashTable (HASHTBL) . . . 1318
domain HEAP Heap . . . 1319
Heap (HEAP) . . . 1332
domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion . . . 1337
HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC) . . . 1343
package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat . . . 1346
Overview . . . 1346
Why output to HTML? . . . 1347
Using the formatter . . . 1347
Form of the output . . . 1348
Matrix Formatting . . . 1348
Programmers Guide . . . 1348
Future Developments . . . 1349
HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM) . . . 1353
domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct . . . 1371
HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP) . . . 1374
domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 1375
HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP) . . . 1382
domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor . . . 1384
HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV) . . . 1386

10 Chapter I **1391**
domain ICP InfClsPt . . . 1391
InfClsPt (ICP) . . . 1392
domain ICARD IndexCard . . . 1394
IndexCard (ICARD) . . . 1395
domain IBITS IndexedBits . . . 1397
IndexedBits (IBITS) . . . 1402
domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup . . . 1404
IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG) . . . 1406
domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid . . . 1408
IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM) . . . 1409
domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject . . . 1411
IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO) . . . 1413
domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid . . . 1414
IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM) . . . 1416
domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup . . . 1417
IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS) . . . 1418
domain INDE IndexedExponents . . . 1420
IndexedExponents (INDE) . . . 1421
domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray . . . 1422
IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY) . . . 1425
domain ILIST IndexedList . . . 1431
IndexedList (ILIST) . . . 1434
domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix . . . 1439
IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX) . . . 1442
domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray . . . 1444
IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1) . . . 1446
domain ISTRING IndexedString . . . 1449
IndexedString (ISTRING) . . . 1452
domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray . . . 1457
IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2) . . . 1459
domain IVECTOR IndexedVector . . . 1460
IndexedVector (IVECTOR) . . . 1463
domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple . . . 1464
InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE) . . . 1465
domain INFCLSPT InfinitlyClosePoint . . . 1466
InfinitlyClosePoint (INFCLSPT) . . . 1468
domain INFCLSPS InfinitlyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . 1472
InfinitlyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (INFCLSPS) . . . 1474
domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber . . . 1475
InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN) . . . 1478
domain IFF InnerFiniteField . . . 1482
InnerFiniteField (IFF) . . . 1485
domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid . . . 1487
InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON) . . . 1488
domain IIARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray . . . 1490

InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IIARRAY2) . . . 1492
domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger . . . 1494
InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC) . . . 1496
domain IPF InnerPrimeField . . . 1502
InnerPrimeField (IPF) . . . 1505
domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries . . . 1509
InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS) . . . 1513
domain INTABL InnerTable . . . 1535
InnerTable (INTABL) . . . 1538
domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries . . . 1539
InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR) . . . 1541
domain INFORM InputForm . . . 1544
InputForm (INFORM) . . . 1546
domain INT Integer . . . 1550
Integer (INT) . . . 1565
domain ZMOD IntegerMod . . . 1572
IntegerMod (ZMOD) . . . 1573
domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable . . . 1575
IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL) . . . 1577
domain IR IntegrationResult . . . 1579
IntegrationResult (IR) . . . 1581
domain INTRVL Interval . . . 1585
Interval (INTRVL) . . . 1590

11 Chapter J **1601**

12 Chapter K **1603**
domain KERNEL Kernel . . . 1603
Kernel (KERNEL) . . . 1610
domain KAFILE KeyedAccessFile . . . 1614
KeyedAccessFile (KAFILE) . . . 1621

13 Chapter L **1627**
domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial . . . 1627
LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL) . . . 1629
domain LIB Library . . . 1634
Library (LIB) . . . 1638
domain LEXP LieExponentials . . . 1640
LieExponentials (LEXP) . . . 1645
domain LPOLY LiePolynomial . . . 1649
LiePolynomial (LPOLY) . . . 1658
domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix . . . 1662
LieSquareMatrix (LSQM) . . . 1666
domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . 1669
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO) . . . 1681
domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . 1682

LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1) . . . 1692
domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . 1693
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2) . . . 1705
domain LIST List . . . 1707
List (LIST) . . . 1721
domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps . . . 1724
ListMonoidOps (LMOPS) . . . 1726
domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary . . . 1730
ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT) . . . 1732
domain LA LocalAlgebra . . . 1735
LocalAlgebra (LA) . . . 1737
domain LO Localize . . . 1738
Localize (LO) . . . 1739
domain LWORD LyndonWord . . . 1741
LyndonWord (LWORD) . . . 1749

14 Chapter M **1755**
domain MCMPLX MachineComplex . . . 1755
MachineComplex (MCMPLX) . . . 1760
domain MFLOAT MachineFloat . . . 1763
MachineFloat (MFLOAT) . . . 1765
domain MINT MachineInteger . . . 1772
MachineInteger (MINT) . . . 1775
domain MAGMA Magma . . . 1777
Magma (MAGMA) . . . 1784
domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet . . . 1787
MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET) . . . 1788
domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat . . . 1790
Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language . . . 1791
Displaying MathML . . . 1791
Test Cases . . . 1792
)set output mathml on . . . 1792
File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet . . . 1793
File setvart.boot.pamphlet . . . 1793
File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet . . . 1794
File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet . . . 1794
File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet . . . 1794
File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet . . . 1794
File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet . . . 1794
Public Declarations . . . 1795
Private Constant Declarations . . . 1797
Private Function Declarations . . . 1798
Public Function Definitions . . . 1800
Private Function Definitions . . . 1801
Mathematical Markup Language Form . . . 1818
MathMLForm (MMLFORM) . . . 1822

domain MATRIX Matrix 1822
Matrix (MATRIX) 1843
domain MODMON ModMonic 1847
ModMonic (MODMON) 1852
domain MODFIELD ModularField 1857
ModularField (MODFIELD) 1859
domain MODRING ModularRing 1860
ModularRing (MODRING) 1862
domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial 1864
ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM) 1865
domain MODOP ModuleOperator 1866
ModuleOperator (MODOP) 1868
domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform 1873
MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS) 1875
domain MRING MonoidRing 1877
MonoidRing (MRING) 1879
domain MSET Multiset 1886
Multiset (MSET) 1892
domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial 1898
MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY) 1905
domain MYEXPR MyExpression 1907
MyExpression (MYEXPR) 1911
domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial 1913
MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP) 1918

15 Chapter N **1921**
domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries 1921
NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS) 1925
domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial 1932
NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP) 1936
domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial 1946
NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP) 1951
domain NONE None 1958
None (NONE) 1960
domain NNI NonNegativeInteger 1961
NonNegativeInteger (NNI) 1962
domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup 1964
NottinghamGroup (NOTTING) 1967
domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem 1968
NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB) 1970
domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem 1971
NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB) 1973
domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem 1974
NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB) 1976
domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem 1978
NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB) 1979

16 Chapter O **1983**
domain OCT Octonion 1983
Octonion (OCT) 1990
domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable 1992
ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL) 1994
domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray 1996
OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1) 2001
domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion 2002
OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP) 2004
domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection 2007
OpenMathConnection (OMCONN) 2008
domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice 2009
OpenMathDevice (OMDEV) 2011
domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding 2015
OpenMathEncoding (OMENC) 2016
domain OMERR OpenMathError 2018
OpenMathError (OMERR) 2019
domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind 2020
OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK) 2021
domain OP Operator 2023
Operator (OP) 2032
domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator 2033
OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO) 2034
domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion 2035
OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP) 2037
domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct 2041
OrderedDirectProduct (ODP) 2044
domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid 2045
OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID) 2057
domain OVAR OrderedVariableList 2062
OrderedVariableList (OVAR) 2065
domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial 2066
OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL) 2083
domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable 2085
OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR) 2087
domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing 2088
OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR) 2090
domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials 2091
OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP) 2093
domain OSI OrdSetInts 2094
OrdSetInts (OSI) 2095
domain OUTFORM OutputForm 2097
OutputForm (OUTFORM) 2099

17 Chapter P **2111**
domain PADIC PAdicInteger 2111
PAdicInteger (PADIC) 2113
domain PADICRAT PAdicRational 2114
PAdicRational (PADICRAT) 2117
domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor 2119
PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC) 2122
domain PALETTE Palette 2127
Palette (PALETTE) 2128
domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve 2130
ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV) 2131
domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve 2132
ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV) 2133
domain PARSURF ParametricSurface 2135
ParametricSurface (PARSURF) 2136
domain PFR PartialFraction 2137
PartialFraction (PFR) 2146
domain PRTITION Partition 2154
Partition (PRTITION) 2156
domain PATTERN Pattern 2159
Pattern (PATTERN) 2161
domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult 2169
PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES) 2170
domain PATRES PatternMatchResult 2172
PatternMatchResult (PATRES) 2173
domain PENDTREE PendantTree 2175
PendantTree (PENDTREE) 2177
domain PERM Permutation 2179
Permutation (PERM) 2183
domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup 2192
PermutationGroup (PERMGRP) 2216
domain HACKPI Pi 2233
Pi (HACKPI) 2235
domain ACPLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot 2237
PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLOT) 2250
domain PLACES Places 2275
Places (PLACES) 2276
domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField 2277
PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACESPS) 2279
domain PLCS Plcs 2280
Plcs (PLCS) 2281
domain PLOT Plot 2284
Plot (PLOT) 2287
domain PLOT3D Plot3D 2299
Plot3D (PLOT3D) 2301
domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis 2311

PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB) . . . 2312
domain POINT Point . . . 2315
Point (POINT) . . . 2318
domain POLY Polynomial . . . 2319
Polynomial (POLY) . . . 2338
domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals . . . 2340
PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL) . . . 2342
domain PR PolynomialRing . . . 2351
PolynomialRing (PR) . . . 2353
domain PI PositiveInteger . . . 2359
PositiveInteger (PI) . . . 2361
domain PF PrimeField . . . 2362
PrimeField (PF) . . . 2364
domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray . . . 2366
PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR) . . . 2369
domain PRODUCT Product . . . 2370
Product (PRODUCT) . . . 2373
domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane . . . 2376
ProjectivePlane (PROJPL) . . . 2378
domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . 2379
ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS) . . . 2380
domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace . . . 2381
ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP) . . . 2382
domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber . . . 2386
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT) . . . 2389
domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . 2395
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF) . . . 2398
domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber . . . 2406
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT) . . . 2409

18 Chapter Q **2417**
domain QFORM QuadraticForm . . . 2417
QuadraticForm (QFORM) . . . 2418
domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet . . . 2419
QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET) . . . 2421
domain QUAT Quaternion . . . 2425
Quaternion (QUAT) . . . 2432
domain QEQUAT QueryEquation . . . 2434
QueryEquation (QEQUAT) . . . 2435
domain QUEUE Queue . . . 2436
Queue (QUEUE) . . . 2449

19 Chapter R **2455**
domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField . . . 2455
RadicalFunctionField (RADFF) . . . 2459
domain RADIX RadixExpansion . . . 2465
RadixExpansion (RADIX) . . . 2473
domain RECLOS RealClosure . . . 2479
RealClosure (RECLOS) . . . 2506
domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix . . . 2513
RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX) . . . 2515
domain REF Reference . . . 2517
Reference (REF) . . . 2518
domain RGCHAIN RegularChain . . . 2520
RegularChain (RGCHAIN) . . . 2523
domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet . . . 2526
RegularTriangularSet (REGSET) . . . 2556
domain RESRING ResidueRing . . . 2565
ResidueRing (RESRING) . . . 2567
domain RESULT Result . . . 2568
Result (RESULT) . . . 2571
domain RULE RewriteRule . . . 2573
RewriteRule (RULE) . . . 2576
domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization . . . 2579
RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC) . . . 2581
domain ROMAN RomanNumeral . . . 2591
RomanNumeral (ROMAN) . . . 2598
domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable . . . 2600
RoutinesTable (ROUTINE) . . . 2603
domain RULECOLD RuleCalled . . . 2612
RuleCalled (RULECOLD) . . . 2613
domain RULESET Ruleset . . . 2614
Ruleset (RULESET) . . . 2615

20 Chapter S **2619**
domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat . . . 2619
ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA) . . . 2620
domain SEG Segment . . . 2629
Segment (SEG) . . . 2634
domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding . . . 2636
SegmentBinding (SEGBIND) . . . 2639
domain SET Set . . . 2640
Set (SET) . . . 2648
domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN . . . 2652
SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN) . . . 2654
domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial . . . 2657
SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL) . . . 2661
domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable . . . 2663

SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR) . . . 2665
domain SEX SExpression . . . 2666
SExpression (SEX) . . . 2667
domain SEXOF SExpressionOf . . . 2668
SExpressionOf (SEXOF) . . . 2670
domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension . . . 2672
SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE) . . . 2675
domain SCELL SimpleCell . . . 2680
SimpleCell (SCELL) . . . 2681
domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram . . . 2684
SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT) . . . 2685
domain SINT SingleInteger . . . 2687
SingleInteger (SINT) . . . 2693
domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet . . . 2698
SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS) . . . 2700
domain SEM SparseEchelonMatrix . . . 2701
SparseEchelonMatrix (SEM) . . . 2702
domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . 2718
SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP) . . . 2722
domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries . . . 2735
SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS) . . . 2742
domain STBL SparseTable . . . 2751
SparseTable (STBL) . . . 2755
domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . 2756
SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS) . . . 2761
domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial . . . 2767
SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP) . . . 2771
domain SUPEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions . . . 2780
SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUPEXPR) . . . 2785
domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 2788
SparseUnivariatePuiseuxSeries (SUPXS) . . . 2792
domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 2794
SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP) . . . 2796
domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries . . . 2798
SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS) . . . 2801
domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct . . . 2809
SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP) . . . 2813
domain SPLNODE SplittingNode . . . 2814
SplittingNode (SPLNODE) . . . 2816
domain SPLTREE SplittingTree . . . 2819
SplittingTree (SPLTREE) . . . 2822
domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . 2829
SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET) . . . 2841
domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix . . . 2851
SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX) . . . 2856
domain STACK Stack . . . 2860

Stack (STACK) . . . 2872
domain SD StochasticDifferential . . . 2876
StochasticDifferential (SD) . . . 2882
domain STREAM Stream . . . 2887
Stream (STREAM) . . . 2893
domain STRING String . . . 2908
String (STRING) . . . 2920
domain STRTBL StringTable . . . 2922
StringTable (STRTBL) . . . 2926
domain SUBSPACE SubSpace . . . 2927
SubSpace (SUBSPACE) . . . 2929
domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty . . . 2938
SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP) . . . 2939
domain SUCH SuchThat . . . 2941
SuchThat (SUCH) . . . 2942
domain SWITCH Switch . . . 2943
Switch (SWITCH) . . . 2945
domain SYMBOL Symbol . . . 2947
Symbol (SYMBOL) . . . 2956
domain SYMTAB SymbolTable . . . 2963
SymbolTable (SYMTAB) . . . 2964
domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial . . . 2968
SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY) . . . 2970

21 Chapter T 2973
domain TABLE Table . . . 2973
Table (TABLE) . . . 2981
domain TABLEAU Tableau . . . 2983
Tableau (TABLEAU) . . . 2984
domain TS TaylorSeries . . . 2985
TaylorSeries (TS) . . . 2988
domain TEX TexFormat . . . 2990
product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix . . . 2990
TexFormat (TEX) . . . 2994
domain TEXTFILE TextFile . . . 3006
TextFile (TEXTFILE) . . . 3011
domain SYMS TheSymbolTable . . . 3013
TheSymbolTable (SYMS) . . . 3015
domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix . . . 3019
ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D) . . . 3021
domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport . . . 3027
ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D) . . . 3028
domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace . . . 3048
ThreeSpace (SPACE3) . . . 3050
domain TREE Tree . . . 3057
Tree (TREE) . . . 3059

domain TUBE TubePlot . . . 3066
TubePlot (TUBE) . . . 3067
domain TUPLE Tuple . . . 3069
Tuple (TUPLE) . . . 3070
domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray . . . 3072
TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2) . . . 3082
domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport . . . 3083
TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D) . . . 3090

22 Chapter U **3105**
domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries . . . 3105
UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS) . . . 3108
domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries . . . 3110
UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS) . . . 3116
domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor . . . 3119
UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS) . . . 3124
domain UP UnivariatePolynomial . . . 3135
UnivariatePolynomial (UP) . . . 3151
domain UPXS UnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 3153
UnivariatePuiseuxSeries (UPXS) . . . 3157
domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesConstructor . . . 3161
UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS) . . . 3165
domain UPXSSING UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity . . . 3173
UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSSING) . . . 3176
domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 3182
UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP) . . . 3196
domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries . . . 3197
UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS) . . . 3200
domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero . . . 3207
UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ) . . . 3210
domain UNISEG UniversalSegment . . . 3216
UniversalSegment (UNISEG) . . . 3219
domain U8MAT U8Matrix . . . 3222
U8Matrix (U8MAT) . . . 3225
domain U16MAT U16Matrix . . . 3227
U16Matrix (U16MAT) . . . 3230
domain U32MAT U32Matrix . . . 3232
U32Matrix (U32MAT) . . . 3234
domain U8VEC U8Vector . . . 3236
U8Vector (U8VEC) . . . 3241
domain U16VEC U16Vector . . . 3243
U16Vector (U16VEC) . . . 3248
domain U32VEC U32Vector . . . 3250
U32Vector (U32VEC) . . . 3255

23 Chapter V **3259**
domain VARIABLE Variable . . . 3259
Variable (VARIABLE) . . . 3260
domain VECTOR Vector . . . 3261
Vector (VECTOR) . . . 3267
domain VOID Void . . . 3268
Void (VOID) . . . 3271

24 Chapter W **3273**
domain WP WeightedPolynomials . . . 3273
WeightedPolynomials (WP) . . . 3274
domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . 3277
WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET) . . . 3286

25 Chapter X **3293**
domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial . . . 3293
XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY) . . . 3295
domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial . . . 3298
XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY) . . . 3316
domain XPOLY XPolynomial . . . 3322
XPolynomial (XPOLY) . . . 3328
domain XPR XPolynomialRing . . . 3329
XPolynomialRing (XPR) . . . 3338
domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial . . . 3342
XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY) . . . 3344

26 Chapter Y **3351**

27 Chapter Z **3353**

28 The bootstrap code **3355**
BOOLEAN.lsp . . . 3355
CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3360
DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3364
ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3380
INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3392
ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3403
LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3421
NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3427
OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3430
PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3444
PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3446
REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3449
SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3452
SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3465
VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 3481

29 Chunk collections **3485**

30 Bibliography **3495**

31 Index **3499**

Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

1 Chapter Overview 1

2 Chapter A 3
package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis 3
AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO) 4
package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant 8
AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES) 9
package AF AlgebraicFunction 13
AlgebraicFunction (AF) 14
package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration 19
AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL) 19
package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate 23
AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG) 24
package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration 30
AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF) 32
package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations 34
AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP) 35
package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact 40
AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT) 41
package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage 42
AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG) 44
package ALGFACT AlgFactor 53
AlgFactor (ALGFACT) 55
package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage 57
AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK) 59
package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage 69
AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK) 71
package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage 79
AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK) 81
package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage 89
AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK) 91
package ANY1 AnyFunctions1 96
AnyFunctions1 (ANY1) 97
package API ApplicationProgramInterface 99
ApplicationProgramInterface (API) 106
package APPRULE ApplyRules 107
ApplyRules (APPRULE) 109
package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial 112
ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE) 113
package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations 114
AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ) 115
package PMPRED AttachPredicates 118
AttachPredicates (PMPRED) 119

package AXSERV AxiomServer . . . 120
AxiomServer (AXSERV) . . . 121

3 Chapter B **137**
package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation . . . 137
BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT) . . . 138
package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1 . . . 139
BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1) . . . 141
package BEZIER Bezier . . . 144
Bezier (BEZIER) . . . 162
package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix . . . 163
BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT) . . . 165
package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage . . . 169
BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK) . . . 170
package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots . . . 175
BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO) . . . 177
package BRILL BrillhartTests . . . 179
BrillhartTests (BRILL) . . . 180

4 Chapter C **185**
package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2 . . . 185
CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2) . . . 186
package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable . . . 187
ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR) . . . 188
package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra . . . 191
CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA) . . . 193
package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage . . . 194
CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL) . . . 195
package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases . . . 196
ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN) . . . 197
package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage . . . 201
CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP) . . . 202
package COMBF CombinatorialFunction . . . 204
CombinatorialFunction (COMBF) . . . 207
package CDEN CommonDenominator . . . 219
CommonDenominator (CDEN) . . . 221
package COMMONOP CommonOperators . . . 222
CommonOperators (COMMONOP) . . . 223
package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory . . . 228
CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC) . . . 229
package COMPFACT ComplexFactorization . . . 230
ComplexFactorization (COMPFACT) . . . 231
package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2 . . . 233
ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2) . . . 235
package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . 235
ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE) . . . 237

package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern . . . 238
ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT) . . . 239
package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch . . . 240
ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH) . . . 241
package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage . . . 243
ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP) . . . 244
package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage . . . 257
ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT) . . . 258
package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations . . . 259
ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP) . . . 260
package ODECONST ConstantLODE . . . 263
ConstantLODE (ODECONST) . . . 264
package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems . . . 266
CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS) . . . 268
package CRAPACK CRApackage . . . 272
CRApackage (CRAPACK) . . . 273
package CYCLES CycleIndicators . . . 275
CycleIndicators (CYCLES) . . . 294
package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools . . . 299
CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS) . . . 300
package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage . . . 302
CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM) . . . 303
package CAD CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionPackage . . . 305
CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionPackage (CAD) . . . 306
package CADU CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionUtilities . . . 309
CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionUtilities (CADU) . . . 311

5 Chapter D 313
package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools . . . 313
DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS) . . . 314
package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage . . . 320
DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED) . . . 321
package DTP DesingTreePackage . . . 322
DesingTreePackage (DTP) . . . 324
package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage . . . 333
DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP) . . . 334
package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2 . . . 338
DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2) . . . 339
package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage . . . 341
DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP) . . . 342
package DISPLAY DisplayPackage . . . 344
DisplayPackage (DISPLAY) . . . 345
package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize . . . 348
DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT) . . . 349
package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions . . . 354
DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN) . . . 369

The Exponential Integral . . . 374
En:(PI,R)→OPR . . . 379
The Ei Function . . . 380
The Fresnel Integral[**?**, **?**] . . . 406
package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage . . . 410
DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP) . . . 411
package DRAWCX DrawComplex . . . 412
DrawComplex (DRAWCX) . . . 414
package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack . . . 418
DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK) . . . 419
package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0 . . . 420
DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0) . . . 421
package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1 . . . 425
DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1) . . . 426
package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage . . . 427
d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT) . . . 451
package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage . . . 457
d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS) . . . 458
package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage . . . 464
d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT) . . . 490
package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage . . . 496
d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT) . . . 512

6 Chapter E **515**
package EP EigenPackage . . . 515
EigenPackage (EP) . . . 516
package EF ElementaryFunction . . . 522
ElementaryFunction (EF) . . . 535
package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration . . . 553
ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF) . . . 554
package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver . . . 558
ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF) . . . 560
package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver . . . 565
ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF) . . . 567
package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign . . . 572
ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF) . . . 574
package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage . . . 578
ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC) . . . 579
package INTEF ElementaryIntegration . . . 588
ElementaryIntegration (INTEF) . . . 589
package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE . . . 597
ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF) . . . 599
package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem . . . 607
ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS) . . . 608
package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries . . . 610
EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS) . . . 611

package EQ2 EquationFunctions2 . . . 613
EquationFunctions2 (EQ2) . . . 614
package ERROR ErrorFunctions . . . 615
ErrorFunctions (ERROR) . . . 617
package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage . . . 619
EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID) . . . 642
package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators . . . 654
EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC) . . . 655
package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage . . . 656
ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT) . . . 657
package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 . . . 663
ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1) . . . 664
package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage . . . 665
ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS) . . . 667
package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 . . . 675
ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1) . . . 676
package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 . . . 677
ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2) . . . 678
package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2 . . . 679
ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2) . . . 680
package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve . . . 681
Bugs . . . 681
ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL) . . . 683
package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 . . . 685
ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1) . . . 686
package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 . . . 687
ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2) . . . 688
package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver . . . 689
ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE) . . . 691
package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath . . . 695
ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR) . . . 696
package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries . . . 702
ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS) . . . 704
package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot . . . 711
ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE) . . . 712
package EXP3D Export3D . . . 716
Export3D (EXP3D) . . . 717
package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage . . . 719
e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT) . . . 721

7 Chapter F **727**
package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions . . . 727
FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC) . . . 728
package FR2 FactoredFunctions2 . . . 729
FactoredFunctions2 (FR2) . . . 733
package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities . . . 734

FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL) . . . 735
package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities . . . 736
FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL) . . . 738
package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRational-Number . . . 740
FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT) . . . 741
package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber . . . 744
FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN) . . . 746
package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage . . . 749
FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK) . . . 750
package FORDER FindOrderFinite . . . 752
FindOrderFinite (FORDER) . . . 753
package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 . . . 754
FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2) . . . 755
package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2 . . . 757
FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2) . . . 758
package FFFACTOR FiniteFieldFactorization . . . 759
FiniteFieldFactorization (FFFACTOR) . . . 760
package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect . . . 765
FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE) . . . 766
package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions . . . 771
FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF) . . . 772
package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms . . . 778
FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM) . . . 779
package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage . . . 786
FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY) . . . 788
package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 . . . 808
FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2) . . . 809
package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . 812
FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE) . . . 813
package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition . . . 814
FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR) . . . 816
package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 . . . 818
FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2) . . . 819
package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort . . . 822
FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT) . . . 823
package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 . . . 826
FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2) . . . 827
package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage . . . 828
FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP) . . . 830
package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage . . . 832
FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP) . . . 834
package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1 . . . 836
FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1) . . . 838
package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage . . . 841

FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP) . . . 842
package FORT FortranPackage . . . 844
FortranPackage (FORT) . . . 845
package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2 . . . 848
FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2) . . . 849
package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian . . . 850
FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG) . . . 852
package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions . . . 862
FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF) . . . 863
package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2 . . . 866
FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2) . . . 867
package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 . . . 868
FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2) . . . 869
package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction . . . 870
FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF) . . . 872
differentiation of special functions . . . 877
package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 . . . 880
FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2) . . . 881
package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . 882
FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS) . . . 884
package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions . . . 887
FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS) . . . 888
package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates . . . 890
FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS) . . . 891
package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration . . . 892
FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT) . . . 893
package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2 . . . 895
FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2) . . . 897
package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration . . . 898
FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT) . . . 899
package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement . . . 902
FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT) . . . 903
package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce . . . 906
FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED) . . . 907
package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum . . . 909
FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS) . . . 910
package FS2EXPXP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion . . . 912
FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPXP) . . . 913
package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries . . . 924
FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS) . . . 925
package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor . . . 941
FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT) . . . 942

8 Chapter G **947**
package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities . . . 947
GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU) . . . 948
package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer . . . 952
GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT) . . . 953
package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities . . . 970
GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU) . . . 971
package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities . . . 974
GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL) . . . 975
package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage . . . 978
GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC) . . . 979
package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage . . . 983
GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL) . . . 984
package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize . . . 987
GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT) . . . 988
package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . 990
GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF) . . . 991
package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage . . . 1005
GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD) . . . 1007
package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries . . . 1020
GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS) . . . 1021
package GENEEZ GenExEuclid . . . 1026
GenExEuclid (GENEEZ) . . . 1027
package GENUFACT GenUFactorize . . . 1031
GenUFactorize (GENUFACT) . . . 1032
package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration . . . 1034
GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0) . . . 1036
package GDRAW GnuDraw . . . 1041
GnuDraw (GDRAW) . . . 1043
package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod . . . 1045
GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER) . . . 1046
package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults . . . 1051
GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF) . . . 1052
package GRAPHVIZ Graphviz . . . 1054
Graphviz (GRAPHVIZ) . . . 1057
package GRAY GrayCode . . . 1060
GrayCode (GRAY) . . . 1061
package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . 1063
GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF) . . . 1068
package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage . . . 1076
GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN) . . . 1077
package GB GroebnerPackage . . . 1087
GroebnerPackage (GB) . . . 1114
package GROEBSOL GroebnerSolve . . . 1117
GroebnerSolve (GROEBSOL) . . . 1118
package GUESS Guess . . . 1123

Guess (GUESS) . . . 1125
package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber . . . 1160
GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN) . . . 1162
package GUESSF GuessFinite . . . 1163
GuessFinite (GUESSF) . . . 1164
package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions . . . 1165
GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1) . . . 1166
package GUESSINT GuessInteger . . . 1167
GuessInteger (GUESSINT) . . . 1169
package GUESSP GuessPolynomial . . . 1169
GuessPolynomial (GUESSP) . . . 1171
package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial . . . 1172
GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP) . . . 1174

9 Chapter H 1179
package HB HallBasis . . . 1179
HallBasis (HB) . . . 1180
package HEUGCD HeuGcd . . . 1182
HeuGcd (HEUGCD) . . . 1184

10 Chapter I 1189
package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage . . . 1189
IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP) . . . 1190
package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps . . . 1198
IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS) . . . 1199
package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero . . . 1200
InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0) . . . 1201
package INPRODFF InfiniteProductFiniteField . . . 1203
InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFF) . . . 1204
package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField . . . 1206
InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF) . . . 1208
package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2 . . . 1209
InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2) . . . 1210
package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3 . . . 1211
InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3) . . . 1212
package INFINITY Infinity . . . 1213
Infinity (INFINITY) . . . 1215
package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor . . . 1216
InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT) . . . 1217
package ICDEN InnerCommonDenominator . . . 1219
InnerCommonDenominator (ICDEN) . . . 1220
package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions . . . 1222
InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN) . . . 1223
package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions . . . 1228
InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF) . . . 1229
package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd . . . 1230

InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD) . . . 1232
package INNMFACT InnerMultFact . . . 1237
InnerMultFact (INNMFACT) . . . 1239
package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions . . . 1248
InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF) . . . 1249
package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage . . . 1257
InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP) . . . 1258
package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage . . . 1262
InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP) . . . 1264
package INPSIGN InnerPolySign . . . 1268
InnerPolySign (INPSIGN) . . . 1269
package ISUMP InnerPolySum . . . 1270
InnerPolySum (ISUMP) . . . 1272
package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations . . . 1273
InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP) . . . 1275
package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1 . . . 1279
InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1) . . . 1280
package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage . . . 1281
InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB) . . . 1282
IntegerBits (INTBIT) . . . 1285
package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions . . . 1286
IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT) . . . 1289
package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage . . . 1292
IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT) . . . 1293
squareFree . . . 1294
PollardSmallFactor . . . 1295
BasicSieve . . . 1297
BasicMethod . . . 1298
factor . . . 1298
package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence . . . 1300
IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP) . . . 1304
package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . 1305
IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY) . . . 1320
package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage . . . 1325
IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES) . . . 1326
smallPrimes . . . 1327
primes . . . 1332
rabinProvesCompositeSmall . . . 1333
rabinProvesComposite . . . 1333
prime? . . . 1334
nextPrime . . . 1335
prevPrime . . . 1335
package INTRET IntegerRetractions . . . 1336
IntegerRetractions (INTRET) . . . 1337
package IROOT IntegerRoots . . . 1338
IntegerRoots (IROOT) . . . 1339

perfectSquare? . . . 1340
perfectNthPower? . . . 1341
perfectNthRoot . . . 1341
approxNthRoot . . . 1341
perfectNthRoot . . . 1342
perfectSqrt . . . 1342
approxSqrt . . . 1343
package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . 1343
IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE) . . . 1344
package IBATOOL IntegralBasisTools . . . 1346
IntegralBasisTools (IBATOOL) . . . 1347
package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools . . . 1350
IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS) . . . 1352
package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2 . . . 1354
IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2) . . . 1355
package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFToFunction . . . 1357
IntegrationResultRFToFunction (IRRF2F) . . . 1358
package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction . . . 1360
IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F) . . . 1361
package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools . . . 1366
IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS) . . . 1367
package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage . . . 1370
InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK) . . . 1371
package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . . 1372
InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK) . . . 1374
package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage . . . 1378
InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP) . . . 1379
package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage . . . 1386
IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP) . . . 1387
package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField . . . 1389
IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX) . . . 1390
package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage . . . 1392
IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN) . . . 1394
package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform . . . 1400
InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA) . . . 1401

11 Chapter J **1405**

12 Chapter K **1407**
package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2 . . . 1407
KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2) . . . 1408
package KOVACIC Kovacic . . . 1409
Kovacic (KOVACIC) . . . 1410

13 Chapter L **1413**
package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform 1413
LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE) 1414
package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage 1419
LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK) 1440
package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination 1443
LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET) 1444
package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage 1446
LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK) 1517
package LINDEP LinearDependence 1522
LinearDependence (LINDEP) 1523
package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer 1525
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF) 1526
package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps 1529
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS) 1530
package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions 1533
LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC) 1534
package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage 1535
LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER) 1536
package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage 1538
LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP) 1539
package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 1542
LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1) 1543
package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage 1545
LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP) 1546
package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage 1547
LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP) 1549
package LOP LinesOpPack 1555
LinesOpPack (LOP) 1557
package LF LiouvillianFunction 1559
LiouvillianFunction (LF) 1560
package LIST2 ListFunctions2 1565
ListFunctions2 (LIST2) 1566
package LIST3 ListFunctions3 1567
ListFunctions3 (LIST3) 1569
package LIST2MAP ListToMap 1570
ListToMap (LIST2MAP) 1571
package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage 1573
LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT) 1575

14 Chapter M **1581**
package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction 1581
MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC) 1582
package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction 1583
MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN) 1585
package MKFUNC MakeFunction 1588

MakeFunction (MKFUNC) . . . 1593
package MKRECORD MakeRecord . . . 1594
MakeRecord (MKRECORD) . . . 1595
package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction . . . 1596
MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC) . . . 1597
package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 . . . 1598
MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1) . . . 1600
package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 . . . 1601
MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2) . . . 1602
package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 . . . 1603
MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3) . . . 1604
package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1 . . . 1605
MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1) . . . 1614
package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2 . . . 1616
MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2) . . . 1625
package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3 . . . 1626
MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3) . . . 1636
package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4 . . . 1638
MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4) . . . 1643
package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 . . . 1645
MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2) . . . 1646
package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator . . . 1648
MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN) . . . 1649
package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions . . . 1650
MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN) . . . 1652
package MAMA MatrixManipulation . . . 1659
MatrixManipulation (MAMA) . . . 1703
package MTHING MergeThing . . . 1711
MergeThing (MTHING) . . . 1712
package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions . . . 1713
MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH) . . . 1715
package MDDFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer . . . 1718
ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDFACT) . . . 1719
package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction . . . 1724
ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED) . . . 1725
package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2 . . . 1731
MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2) . . . 1732
package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools . . . 1733
MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL) . . . 1734
package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands . . . 1736
MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD) . . . 1737
package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer . . . 1738
MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF) . . . 1739
package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer . . . 1741
MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF) . . . 1742
package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2 . . . 1745

MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2) . . . 1747
package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3 . . . 1748
MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3) . . . 1749
package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize . . . 1750
MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC) . . . 1752
package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize . . . 1753
MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT) . . . 1754
package MMAP MultipleMap . . . 1764
MultipleMap (MMAP) . . . 1766
package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions . . . 1767
MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN) . . . 1768
package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize . . . 1772
MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT) . . . 1773
package MLIFT MultivariateLifting . . . 1774
package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree . . . 1780
MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR) . . . 1782

15 Chapter N 1791
package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage . . . 1791
NagEigenPackage (NAGF02) . . . 1889
package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage . . . 1901
NagFittingPackage (NAGE02) . . . 2074
package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage . . . 2087
NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04) . . . 2183
package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage . . . 2191
NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP) . . . 2193
package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage . . . 2195
NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01) . . . 2272
package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage . . . 2281
NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01) . . . 2339
package NAGF07 NagLapack . . . 2345
NagLapack (NAGF07) . . . 2367
package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage . . . 2370
NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01) . . . 2452
package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage . . . 2459
NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04) . . . 2646
package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage . . . 2655
NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02) . . . 2745
package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage . . . 2756
NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03) . . . 2792
package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage . . . 2796
NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02) . . . 2812
package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage . . . 2814
NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05) . . . 2836
package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage . . . 2839
NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06) . . . 2901

package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage 2907
NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS) 3058
package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 3074
NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2) 3075
package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation 3076
NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON) 3077
package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon 3079
NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON) 3080
package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision 3084
NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV) 3086
package NONE1 NoneFunctions1 3088
NoneFunctions1 (NONE1) 3089
package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver 3090
NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1) 3091
package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage 3095
NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL) 3096
package NORMPK NormalizationPackage 3098
NormalizationPackage (NORMPK) 3100
package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra 3104
NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA) 3105
package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage 3106
NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR) 3108
package NPCOEF NPCoef 3109
NPCoef (NPCOEF) 3111
package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis 3114
NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS) 3116
package NUMFMT NumberFormats 3121
NumberFormats (NUMFMT) 3122
package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions 3126
NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN) 3127
package NUMERIC Numeric 3129
Numeric (NUMERIC) 3131
package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations 3140
NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE) 3144
package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature 3151
NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD) 3154
package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage 3165
NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP) 3166
package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction 3168
NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC) 3170
package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage 3171
NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP) 3172
package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot 3174
NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE) 3175

16 Chapter O **3179**
package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 . . . 3179
OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2) . . . 3180
package ODEINT ODEIntegration . . . 3181
ODEIntegration (ODEINT) . . . 3182
package ODETOOLS ODETools . . . 3185
ODETools (ODETOOLS) . . . 3186
package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 . . . 3188
OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12) . . . 3189
package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 . . . 3190
OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2) . . . 3191
package OMPKG OpenMathPackage . . . 3193
OpenMathPackage (OMPKG) . . . 3194
package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage . . . 3196
OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER) . . . 3197
package OPQUERY OperationsQuery . . . 3199
OperationsQuery (OPQUERY) . . . 3200
package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 . . . 3201
OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2) . . . 3202
package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions . . . 3203
OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS) . . . 3204
package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions . . . 3206
OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL) . . . 3207
package OUT OutputPackage . . . 3210
OutputPackage (OUT) . . . 3211

17 Chapter P **3213**
package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . 3213
PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF) . . . 3215
package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField . . . 3221
PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF) . . . 3223
package PFORP PackageForPoly . . . 3231
PackageForPoly (PFORP) . . . 3232
package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage . . . 3239
PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC) . . . 3240
package PADE PadeApproximants . . . 3241
PadeApproximants (PADE) . . . 3242
package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . 3246
PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB) . . . 3247
package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams . . . 3252
ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM) . . . 3253
package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations . . . 3255
ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN) . . . 3257
package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 . . . 3270
ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2) . . . 3271
package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 . . . 3272

ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2) . . . 3273
package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 . . . 3274
ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2) . . . 3275
package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage . . . 3276
ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP) . . . 3277
package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage . . . 3279
PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC) . . . 3282
package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations . . . 3283
PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM) . . . 3285
package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1 . . . 3287
PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1) . . . 3289
package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2 . . . 3291
PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2) . . . 3292
package PATMATCH PatternMatch . . . 3293
PatternMatch (PATMATCH) . . . 3294
package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions . . . 3296
PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS) . . . 3297
package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace . . . 3299
PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS) . . . 3300
package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem . . . 3302
PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS) . . . 3303
package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration . . . 3305
PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM) . . . 3306
package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel . . . 3313
PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL) . . . 3314
package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate . . . 3316
PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG) . . . 3318
package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory . . . 3319
PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT) . . . 3320
package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown . . . 3322
PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN) . . . 3324
package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory . . . 3326
PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT) . . . 3327
package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2 . . . 3329
PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2) . . . 3330
package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol . . . 3331
PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM) . . . 3332
package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools . . . 3333
PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS) . . . 3334
package PERMAN Permanent . . . 3338
Permanent (PERMAN) . . . 3340
package PGE PermutationGroupExamples . . . 3344
PermutationGroupExamples (PGE) . . . 3346
package PICOERCE PiCoercions . . . 3354
PiCoercions (PICOERCE) . . . 3355
package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1 . . . 3356

PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1) . . . 3357
package PLOTTOOL PlotTools . . . 3358
PlotTools (PLOTTOOL) . . . 3359
package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage . . . 3361
ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK) . . . 3362
package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2 . . . 3366
PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2) . . . 3367
package PTPACK PointPackage . . . 3368
PointPackage (PTPACK) . . . 3369
package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder . . . 3372
PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO) . . . 3373
package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational . . . 3379
PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ) . . . 3380
package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools . . . 3382
PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS) . . . 3383
package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve . . . 3385
PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV) . . . 3386
package POLTOPOL PolToPol . . . 3389
PolToPol (POLTOPOL) . . . 3390
package PGROEB PolyGroebner . . . 3392
PolyGroebner (PGROEB) . . . 3393
package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression . . . 3395
PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR) . . . 3396
package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting . . . 3397
PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT) . . . 3398
package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions . . . 3399
PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ) . . . 3401
package PCOMP PolynomialComposition . . . 3404
PolynomialComposition (PCOMP) . . . 3405
package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition . . . 3406
PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP) . . . 3407
package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion . . . 3409
PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR) . . . 3410
package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate . . . 3416
PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU) . . . 3418
package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2 . . . 3423
PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2) . . . 3424
package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage . . . 3425
PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD) . . . 3426
package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation . . . 3436
PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP) . . . 3437
package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms . . . 3438
PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA) . . . 3440
package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions . . . 3441
PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY) . . . 3442
package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots . . . 3447

PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT) . . . 3448
package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage . . . 3451
PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK) . . . 3453
package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas . . . 3470
PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR) . . . 3471
package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree . . . 3477
PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR) . . . 3478
package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial . . . 3481
PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP) . . . 3482
package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage . . . 3483
PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS) . . . 3484
package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations . . . 3495
PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC) . . . 3497
package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 . . . 3499
PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2) . . . 3500
package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement . . . 3502
PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT) . . . 3503
package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE . . . 3506
PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM) . . . 3507
package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE . . . 3511
PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC) . . . 3512
package PRINT PrintPackage . . . 3518
PrintPackage (PRINT) . . . 3519
package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm . . . 3520
PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN) . . . 3521
package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence . . . 3524
PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS) . . . 3526
package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration . . . 3546
PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF) . . . 3547
package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE . . . 3555
PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL) . . . 3556
package PUSHVAR PushVariables . . . 3557
PushVariables (PUSHVAR) . . . 3559

18 Chapter Q **3561**
package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 . . . 3561
QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2) . . . 3563
package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage . . . 3565
QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK) . . . 3567
package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 . . . 3575
QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2) . . . 3576
package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 . . . 3577
QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2) . . . 3579

19 Chapter R **3581**
package REP RadicalEigenPackage . . . 3581
RadicalEigenPackage (REP) . . . 3582
package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage . . . 3586
RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD) . . . 3600
package RADUTIL RadixUtilities . . . 3607
RadixUtilities (RADUTIL) . . . 3608
package RDIST RandomDistributions . . . 3609
RandomDistributions (RDIST) . . . 3610
package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions . . . 3611
RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST) . . . 3613
package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions . . . 3615
RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST) . . . 3616
package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource . . . 3618
RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC) . . . 3619
package RATFACT RationalFactorize . . . 3621
RationalFactorize (RATFACT) . . . 3622
package RF RationalFunction . . . 3623
RationalFunction (RF) . . . 3625
package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration . . . 3627
RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF) . . . 3628
package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor . . . 3630
RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT) . . . 3631
package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer . . . 3632
RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR) . . . 3634
package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration . . . 3635
RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF) . . . 3636
package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage . . . 3638
RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF) . . . 3639
package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign . . . 3642
RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF) . . . 3644
package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum . . . 3646
RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF) . . . 3652
package INTRAT RationalIntegration . . . 3654
RationalIntegration (INTRAT) . . . 3655
package RINTERP RationalInterpolation . . . 3657
Introduction . . . 3657
Questions and Outlook . . . 3657
RationalInterpolation (RINTERP) . . . 3658
package ODERAT RationalLODE . . . 3661
RationalLODE (ODERAT) . . . 3662
package RATRET RationalRetractions . . . 3667
RationalRetractions (RATRET) . . . 3669
package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE . . . 3670
RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC) . . . 3671
package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . . 3677

RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK) . . . 3679
package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage . . . 3682
RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL) . . . 3684
package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage . . . 3686
RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV) . . . 3690
package REAL0 RealZeroPackage . . . 3692
RealZeroPackage (REAL0) . . . 3693
package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ . . . 3699
RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q) . . . 3701
package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 . . . 3703
RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2) . . . 3704
package RECOP RecurrenceOperator . . . 3705
RecurrenceOperator (RECOP) . . . 3707
Defining new operators . . . 3708
Recurrences . . . 3710
Functional Equations . . . 3714
package RDIV ReducedDivisor . . . 3718
ReducedDivisor (RDIV) . . . 3719
package ODERED ReduceLODE . . . 3720
ReduceLODE (ODERED) . . . 3722
package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder . . . 3723
ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER) . . . 3725
package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . 3727
RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK) . . . 3728
package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . 3734
RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD) . . . 3736
package REPDB RepeatedDoubling . . . 3743
RepeatedDoubling (REPDB) . . . 3744
package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring . . . 3746
RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ) . . . 3747
package REP1 RepresentationPackage1 . . . 3748
RepresentationPackage1 (REP1) . . . 3750
package REP2 RepresentationPackage2 . . . 3757
RepresentationPackage2 (REP2) . . . 3758
package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion . . . 3774
ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC) . . . 3775
package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage . . . 3776
RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL) . . . 3777
package RFP RootsFindingPackage . . . 3779
RootsFindingPackage (RFP) . . . 3781

20 Chapter S **3785**
package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor . . . 3785
SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC) . . . 3786
package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 . . . 3787
ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1) . . . 3788

package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2 . . . 3789
SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2) . . . 3790
package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2 . . . 3791
SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2) . . . 3792
package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor . . . 3794
SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT) . . . 3795
package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage . . . 3796
SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN) . . . 3797
package SMITH SmithNormalForm . . . 3798
SmithNormalForm (SMITH) . . . 3799
package SCACHE SortedCache . . . 3804
SortedCache (SCACHE) . . . 3805
package SORTPAK SortPackage . . . 3807
SortPackage (SORTPAK) . . . 3808
package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . 3810
SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2) . . . 3811
package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage . . . 3812
SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT) . . . 3813
package SFQCMPK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage . . . 3815
SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPK) . . . 3816
package SRDCMPK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . 3825
SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPK) . . . 3827
package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . 3833
SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD) . . . 3834
package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations . . . 3844
StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR) . . . 3845
package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1 . . . 3850
StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1) . . . 3851
package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2 . . . 3852
StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2) . . . 3853
package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3 . . . 3855
StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3) . . . 3856
package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct . . . 3857
StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD) . . . 3859
package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations . . . 3860
StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR) . . . 3862
package STNSR StreamTensor . . . 3872
StreamTensor (STNSR) . . . 3873
package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions . . . 3874
StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF) . . . 3875
package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative . . . 3885
StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC) . . . 3886
package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage . . . 3891
StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG) . . . 3893
package SHP SturmHabichtPackage . . . 3896
SturmHabichtPackage (SHP) . . . 3897

package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage . . . 3905
SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP) . . . 3906
package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer . . . 3909
SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF) . . . 3910
package ODESYS SystemODESolver . . . 3912
SystemODESolver (ODESYS) . . . 3913
package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage . . . 3918
SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP) . . . 3920
package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions . . . 3925
SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF) . . . 3927
package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions . . . 3937
SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC) . . . 3938

21 Chapter T **3941**
package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers . . . 3941
TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP) . . . 3942
package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage . . . 3945
TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK) . . . 3947
package TANEXP TangentExpansions . . . 3950
TangentExpansions (TANEXP) . . . 3951
package UTSSOL TaylorSolve . . . 3952
TaylorSolve (UTSSOL) . . . 3954
package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities . . . 3957
TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL) . . . 3958
package TEX1 TexFormat1 . . . 3959
TexFormat1 (TEX1) . . . 3960
package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign . . . 3961
ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN) . . . 3962
package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions . . . 3964
TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW) . . . 3965
package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves . . . 3972
TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV) . . . 3974
package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions . . . 3977
TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN) . . . 3978
package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints . . . 3991
TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT) . . . 3993
package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace . . . 3995
TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP) . . . 3996
package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration . . . 3997
TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR) . . . 3998
package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration . . . 4000
TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR) . . . 4001
package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations . . . 4011
TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP) . . . 4012
The htrigs function . . . 4020
package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE . . . 4026

TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR) 4027
package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem 4031
TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS) 4032
package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage 4037
TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA) 4043
package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService 4054
TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER) 4055
package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations 4058
TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT) 4059
package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations 4061
TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP) 4062
package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools 4065
TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL) 4067
package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping 4070
TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP) 4071
package TWOFACT TwoFactorize 4077
TwoFactorize (TWOFACT) 4078

22 Chapter U **4085**
package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize 4085
UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT) 4086
package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions 4093
UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1) 4094
package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 4095
UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2) 4096
package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 4097
UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2) 4098
package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator 4099
UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN) 4101
package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage 4102
UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP) 4103
package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage 4106
UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP) 4107
package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 4109
UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2) 4110
package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage 4111
UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP) 4112
package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree 4114
UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE) 4115
package UPXS2 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesFunctions2 4118
UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2) 4119
package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps 4120
UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO) 4122
package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 4125
UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2) 4126
package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver 4127

UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE) 4128
package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2 4131
UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2) 4132
package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering 4133
UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO) 4135
package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering 4137
UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO) 4138
package UTSODETL UTSodetools 4140
UTSodetools (UTSODETL) 4141
package POLYVEC U32VectorPolynomialOperations 4142
U32VectorPolynomialOperations (POLYVEC) 4144

23 Chapter V **4157**
package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2 4157
VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2) 4158
package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage 4160
ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF) 4161
package VIEW ViewportPackage 4166
ViewportPackage (VIEW) 4168

24 Chapter W **4171**
package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation 4171
WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER) 4172
package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis 4176
WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS) 4177

25 Chapter X **4183**
package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage 4183
XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG) 4184

26 Chapter Y **4187**

27 Chapter Z **4189**
package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage 4189
ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE) 4253

28 Chunk collections **4265**

29 Bibliography **4277**

30 Index **4281**

Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

1 Numerical Analysis **1**

2 Chapter Overview **3**

3 Algebra Cover Code **7**
package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne . . . 7
BlasLevelOne (BLAS1) . . . 42
dcabs1 BLAS . . . 48
lsame BLAS . . . 53
daxpy BLAS . . . 69
dcopy BLAS . . . 81
ddot BLAS . . . 91
dnrm2 BLAS . . . 99
drotg BLAS . . . 105
drot BLAS . . . 117
dscal BLAS . . . 134
dswap BLAS . . . 141
dzasum BLAS . . . 149
dznrm2 BLAS . . . 154
icamax BLAS . . . 162
idamax BLAS . . . 170
isamax BLAS . . . 177
izamax BLAS . . . 185
zaxpy BLAS . . . 192
zcopy BLAS . . . 208
zdotc BLAS . . . 212
zdotu BLAS . . . 216
zdscal BLAS . . . 219
zrotg BLAS . . . 222
zscal BLAS . . . 226
zswap BLAS . . . 229

4 BLAS Level 2 **235**
dgbmv BLAS . . . 235
dgemv BLAS . . . 248
dger BLAS . . . 258
dsbmv BLAS . . . 265
dspmv BLAS . . . 278
dspr2 BLAS . . . 290
dspr BLAS . . . 301
dsymv BLAS . . . 310
dsyr2 BLAS . . . 322
dsyr BLAS . . . 333

dtbmv BLAS . . . 341
dtbsv BLAS . . . 358
dtpmv BLAS . . . 375
dtpsv BLAS . . . 391
dtrmv BLAS . . . 407
dtrsv BLAS . . . 421
zgbmv BLAS . . . 435
zgemv BLAS . . . 450
zgerc BLAS . . . 462
zgeru BLAS . . . 468
zhbmv BLAS . . . 474
zhemv BLAS . . . 488
zher2 BLAS . . . 500
zher BLAS . . . 515
zhpmv BLAS . . . 526
zhpr2 BLAS . . . 539
zhpr BLAS . . . 554
ztbmv BLAS . . . 566
ztbsv BLAS . . . 586
ztpmv BLAS . . . 607
ztpsv BLAS . . . 626
ztrmv BLAS . . . 646
ztrsv BLAS . . . 664

5 BLAS Level 3 683
dgemm BLAS . . . 683
dsymm BLAS . . . 696
dsyr2k BLAS . . . 710
dsyrk BLAS . . . 725
dtrmm BLAS . . . 739
dtrsm BLAS . . . 757
zgemm BLAS . . . 776
zhemm BLAS . . . 796
zher2k BLAS . . . 811
zherk BLAS . . . 831
zsymm BLAS . . . 849
zsyr2k BLAS . . . 863
zsyrk BLAS . . . 878
ztrmm BLAS . . . 891
ztrsm BLAS . . . 912

6 LAPACK 937
dbdsdc LAPACK . . . 937
dbdsqr LAPACK . . . 957
ddisna LAPACK . . . 995
dgebak LAPACK . . . 1003

dgebal LAPACK 1010
dgebd2 LAPACK 1022
dgebrd LAPACK 1032
dgeev LAPACK 1042
dgeevx LAPACK 1062
dgehd2 LAPACK 1086
dgehrd LAPACK 1092
dgelq2 LAPACK 1102
dgelqf LAPACK 1106
dgeqr2 LAPACK 1114
dgeqrf LAPACK 1118
dgesdd LAPACK 1125
dgesvd LAPACK 1193
dgesv LAPACK 1391
dgetf2 LAPACK 1395
dgetrf LAPACK 1400
dgetrs LAPACK 1407
dhseqr LAPACK 1412
disnan LAPACK 1432
dlabad LAPACK 1434
dlabrd LAPACK 1436
dlacon LAPACK 1454
dlacpy LAPACK 1462
dladiv LAPACK 1466
dlaed6 LAPACK 1468
dlaexc LAPACK 1481
dlahqr LAPACK 1499
dlahrd LAPACK 1522
dlaisnan LAPACK 1531
dlaln2 LAPACK 1533
dlamch LAPACK 1559
dlamc1 LAPACK 1564
dlamc2 LAPACK 1571
dlamc3 LAPACK 1582
dlamc4 LAPACK 1584
dlamc5 LAPACK 1588
dlamrg LAPACK 1594
dlange LAPACK 1599
dlanhs LAPACK 1605
dlanst LAPACK 1611
dlanv2 LAPACK 1616
dlapy2 LAPACK 1624
dlapy3 LAPACK 1626
dlaqtr LAPACK 1629
dlarfb LAPACK 1666
dlarfg LAPACK 1691

dlarf LAPACK 1696
dlarft LAPACK 1700
dlarfx LAPACK 1710
dlartg LAPACK 1765
dlas2 LAPACK 1771
dlascl LAPACK 1775
dlasd0 LAPACK 1787
dlasd1 LAPACK 1798
dlasd2 LAPACK 1806
dlasd3 LAPACK 1827
dlasd4 LAPACK 1846
dlasd5 LAPACK 1895
dlasd6 LAPACK 1904
dlasd7 LAPACK 1914
dlasd8 LAPACK 1932
dlasda LAPACK 1945
dlasdq LAPACK 1964
dlasdt LAPACK 1977
dlaset LAPACK 1983
dlasq1 LAPACK 1987
dlasq2 LAPACK 1994
dlasq3 LAPACK 2021
dlasq4 LAPACK 2040
dlasq5 LAPACK 2058
dlasq6 LAPACK 2072
dlasr LAPACK 2084
dlasrt LAPACK 2103
dlassq LAPACK 2113
dlasv2 LAPACK 2117
dlaswp LAPACK 2125
dlasy2 LAPACK 2131
dorg2r LAPACK 2154
dorgbr LAPACK 2159
dorghr LAPACK 2169
dorgl2 LAPACK 2175
dorglq LAPACK 2181
dorgqr LAPACK 2189
dorm2r LAPACK 2198
dormbr LAPACK 2205
dorml2 LAPACK 2215
dormlq LAPACK 2222
dormqr LAPACK 2232
dtrevc LAPACK 2242
dtrexc LAPACK 2302
dtrsna LAPACK 2317
ieeeck LAPACK 2340

ilaenv LAPACK . . . 2346
ilazlc LAPACK . . . 2367
ilazlr LAPACK . . . 2370
zgebak LAPACK . . . 2374
zgebal LAPACK . . . 2383
zgeev LAPACK . . . 2397
zgehd2 LAPACK . . . 2417
zgehrd LAPACK . . . 2424
zhseqr LAPACK . . . 2436
zlacgv LAPACK . . . 2451
zlacpy LAPACK . . . 2455
zladiv LAPACK . . . 2459
zlahqr LAPACK . . . 2462
zlahr2 LAPACK . . . 2485
zlange LAPACK . . . 2499
zlaqr0 LAPACK . . . 2505
zlaqr1 LAPACK . . . 2531
zlaqr2 LAPACK . . . 2537
zlaqr3 LAPACK . . . 2557
zlaqr4 LAPACK . . . 2579
zlaqr5 LAPACK . . . 2604
zlarfb LAPACK . . . 2654
zlarf LAPACK . . . 2689
zlarfg LAPACK . . . 2696
zlarft LAPACK . . . 2701
zlartg LAPACK . . . 2715
zlascl LAPACK . . . 2723
zlaset LAPACK . . . 2735
zlassq LAPACK . . . 2740
zlatrs LAPACK . . . 2745
zrot LAPACK . . . 2779
ztrevc LAPACK . . . 2784
ztrexc LAPACK . . . 2803
zung2r LAPACK . . . 2810
zunghr LAPACK . . . 2816
zungqr LAPACK . . . 2824
zunm2r LAPACK . . . 2834
zunmhr LAPACK . . . 2842
zunmqr LAPACK . . . 2850

7 LAPACK tests **2863**

8 Chunk collections **2879**

9 Bibliography **2889**

10 Index **2893**

Volume 11: Axiom Browser

1 Overview **1**
Build Instructions . . . 1
The Makefile . . . 2
Building new pages . . . 2
Communicating with Axiom . . . 3
Handling statements with no free variables . . . 3
Handling statements with free variables . . . 4
Handling domain database lookups . . . 4
Handling)show domain . . . 4
Handling lisp expressions . . . 4
Handling expressions that have no output . . . 5
Defined Pages . . . 5
The Standard Layout . . . 16
Cascading Style Sheet . . . 18
Standard Style Sheet . . . 18
Menu style sheet . . . 19
standard head . . . 23
Javascript functions . . . 24
Show only mathml . . . 24
Show Full Answer . . . 25
Handle Free Variables . . . 26
axiom talker . . . 27
Pages . . . 29
axiomfonts.xhtml . . . 42
aldorusersguidepage.xhtml . . . 89
algebrapage.xhtml . . . 89
alggrouptheory.xhtml . . . 90
alggrouptheorygroup.xhtml . . . 90
alggrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml . . . 91
alggrouptheoryreptheory.xhtml . . . 95
algnumbertheory.xhtml . . . 96
algnumbertheorygalois.xhtml . . . 96
basiccommand.xhtml . . . 103
basiclimit.xhtml . . . 104
bcexpand.xhtml . . . 105
bcmatrix.xhtml . . . 107
calculus.xhtml . . . 111
calculuspage.xhtml . . . 112
calderivatives.xhtml . . . 113
calintegrals.xhtml . . . 116
callaplace.xhtml . . . 120
callimits.xhtml . . . 121
calmoreintegrals.xhtml . . . 125

calseries.xhtml . . . 128
calseries1.xhtml . . . 130
calseries2.xhtml . . . 132
calseries3.xhtml . . . 133
calseries4.xhtml . . . 135
calseries5.xhtml . . . 138
calseries6.xhtml . . . 141
calseries7.xhtml . . . 143
calseries8.xhtml . . . 144
cats.xhtml . . . 148
commandline.xhtml . . . 149
complexlimit.xhtml . . . 164
conversionfunctions.xhtml . . . 165
crytopage.xhtml . . . 169
crytoclass1.xhtml . . . 170
crytoclass2.xhtml . . . 174
crytoclass3.xhtml . . . 178
crytoclass4.xhtml . . . 181
crytoclass5.xhtml . . . 185
crytoclass6.xhtml . . . 188
crytoclass7.xhtml . . . 191
crytoclass8.xhtml . . . 194
crytoclass9.xhtml . . . 198
crytoclass10.xhtml . . . 202
crytoclass11.xhtml . . . 203
dbopbinary.xhtml . . . 207
dbcharacteristic.xhtml . . . 207
dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml . . . 207
dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml . . . 208
dbcomplexfactor.xhtml . . . 208
dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml . . . 208
dbcomplexfloat.xhtml . . . 208
dbcompleximag.xhtml . . . 209
dbcomplexnorm.xhtml . . . 209
dbcomplexreal.xhtml . . . 209
dbcomplexinteger.xhtml . . . 210
dbexpressioninteger.xhtml . . . 210
dbfractioninteger.xhtml . . . 210
dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml . . . 211
dblookup.xhtml . . . 211
dbopacos.xhtml . . . 211
dbopacosh.xhtml . . . 211
dbopacot.xhtml . . . 212
dbopacoth.xhtml . . . 212
dbopacsc.xhtml . . . 212
dbopacsch.xhtml . . . 213

dbopaddmod.xhtml . . . 213
dbopairyai.xhtml . . . 213
dbopairybi.xhtml . . . 214
dbopapproximants.xhtml . . . 214
dbopasin.xhtml . . . 214
dbopasinh.xhtml . . . 214
dbopasec.xhtml . . . 215
dbopasech.xhtml . . . 215
dbopatan.xhtml . . . 215
dbopatanh.xhtml . . . 216
dbopbernoullib.xhtml . . . 216
dbopbesseli.xhtml . . . 216
dbopbesselj.xhtml . . . 217
dbopbesselk.xhtml . . . 217
dbopbessely.xhtml . . . 217
dbopbeta.xhtml . . . 217
dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml . . . 218
dbopchebyshevt.xhtml . . . 218
dbopchebyshevu.xhtml . . . 218
dbopcoefficient.xhtml . . . 219
dbopcoefficients.xhtml . . . 219
dbopcoerce.xhtml . . . 219
dbopcolumn.xhtml . . . 220
dbopcompactfraction.xhtml . . . 220
dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml . . . 220
dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml . . . 220
dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml . . . 221
dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml . . . 221
dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml . . . 221
dbopcontent.xhtml . . . 222
dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml . . . 222
dbopconvergents.xhtml . . . 222
dbopconvert.xhtml . . . 223
dbopcopy.xhtml . . . 223
dbopcos.xhtml . . . 223
dbopcosh.xhtml . . . 223
dbopcot.xhtml . . . 224
dbopcoth.xhtml . . . 224
dbopcount.xhtml . . . 224
dbopcountableq.xhtml . . . 225
dbopcreate3space.xhtml . . . 225
dbopcsc.xhtml . . . 225
dbopcsch.xhtml . . . 226
dbopcurve.xhtml . . . 226
dbopcycleragits.xhtml . . . 226
dbopcyclotomic.xhtml . . . 226

dbopd.xhtml . . . 227
dbopdecimal.xhtml . . . 227
dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml . . . 227
dbopdegree.xhtml . . . 228
dbopdenom.xhtml . . . 228
dbopdraw.xhtml . . . 228
dbopdeterminant.xhtml . . . 229
dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml . . . 229
dbopdigamma.xhtml . . . 229
dbopdigits.xhtml . . . 229
dbopdimension.xhtml . . . 230
dbopdivide.xhtml . . . 230
dbopdivisors.xhtml . . . 230
dbopei.xhtml . . . 231
dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml . . . 231
dbopeigenvalues.xhtml . . . 231
dbopeigenvector.xhtml . . . 232
dbopeigenvectors.xhtml . . . 232
dbopelt.xhtml . . . 232
dbopequal.xhtml . . . 232
dbopeulere.xhtml . . . 233
dbopeulerphi.xhtml . . . 233
dbopeval.xhtml . . . 233
dbopevenq.xhtml . . . 234
dbopexp.xhtml . . . 234
dbopexquo.xhtml . . . 234
dbopfactor.xhtml . . . 235
dbopfactorfraction.xhtml . . . 235
dbopfibonacci.xhtml . . . 235
dbopfiniteq.xhtml . . . 235
dbopfirstdenom.xhtml . . . 236
dbopfirstnumer.xhtml . . . 236
dbopfractragits.xhtml . . . 236
dbopfractionpart.xhtml . . . 237
dbopgamma.xhtml . . . 237
dbopgcd.xhtml . . . 237
dbophermiteh.xhtml . . . 238
dbophex.xhtml . . . 238
dbophorizconcat.xhtml . . . 238
dbophtrigs.xhtml . . . 238
dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml . . . 239
dbopinteger.xhtml . . . 239
dbopintegrate.xhtml . . . 239
dbopinverse.xhtml . . . 240
dbopinvmod.xhtml . . . 240
dbopjacobi.xhtml . . . 240

dboplaguerrel.xhtml . . . 241
dboplaurent.xhtml . . . 241
dboplcm.xhtml . . . 241
dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml . . . 241
dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml . . . 242
dboplegendre.xhtml . . . 242
dboplength.xhtml . . . 242
dboplimit.xhtml . . . 243
dboplog.xhtml . . . 243
dboploggamma.xhtml . . . 243
dbopmainvariable.xhtml . . . 244
dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml . . . 244
dbopmakeobject.xhtml . . . 244
dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml . . . 244
dbopmap.xhtml . . . 245
dbopmapbang.xhtml . . . 245
dbopmatrix.xhtml . . . 245
dbopmax.xhtml . . . 246
dbopmemberq.xhtml . . . 246
dbopmin.xhtml . . . 246
dbopminimumdegree.xhtml . . . 247
dbopminus.xhtml . . . 247
dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml . . . 247
dbopmonicdivide.xhtml . . . 247
dbopmulmod.xhtml . . . 248
dbopncols.xhtml . . . 248
dbopnegativeq.xhtml . . . 248
dbopnew.xhtml . . . 249
dbopnextprime.xhtml . . . 249
dbopnorm.xhtml . . . 249
dbopnrows.xhtml . . . 250
dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml . . . 250
dbopnthroot.xhtml . . . 250
dbopnumer.xhtml . . . 250
dbopnumeric.xhtml . . . 251
dbopoddq.xhtml . . . 251
dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml . . . 251
dbopoperator.xhtml . . . 252
dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml . . . 252
dbopoutputfixed.xhtml . . . 252
dbopoutputfloating.xhtml . . . 253
dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml . . . 253
dbopoutputspacing.xhtml . . . 253
dboppadicfraction.xhtml . . . 253
dbopnullity.xhtml . . . 254
dbopnullspace.xhtml . . . 254

dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml . . . 254
dboppartialfraction.xhtml . . . 255
dboppartialquotients.xhtml . . . 255
dbopplus.xhtml . . . 255
dboppattern.xhtml . . . 256
dboppermanent.xhtml . . . 256
dboppi.xhtml . . . 256
dboppolygamma.xhtml . . . 256
dbopposition eq.xhtml . . . 257
dbopposition eremainder.xhtml . . . 257
dbopprefixragits.xhtml . . . 257
dbopprevprime.xhtml . . . 258
dbopprimefactor.xhtml . . . 258
dbopprimeq.xhtml . . . 258
dbopprimes.xhtml . . . 259
dboppuiseux.xhtml . . . 259
dbopqelt.xhtml . . . 259
dbopqseteltbang.xhtml . . . 259
dbopquatern.xhtml . . . 260
dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml . . . 260
dbopradicalsolve.xhtml . . . 260
dboprank.xhtml . . . 261
dbopratdenom.xhtml . . . 261
dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml . . . 261
dboprealelementary.xhtml . . . 262
dbopreduce.xhtml . . . 262
dbopreductum.xhtml . . . 262
dboprem.xhtml . . . 262
dbopquo.xhtml . . . 263
dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml . . . 263
dbopresultant.xhtml . . . 263
dboprootof.xhtml . . . 264
dboprootsimp.xhtml . . . 264
dboprootsof.xhtml . . . 264
dbopseries.xhtml . . . 265
dbopround.xhtml . . . 265
dboprow.xhtml . . . 265
dboprowechelon.xhtml . . . 265
dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml . . . 266
dbopseteltbang.xhtml . . . 266
dbopsetrowbang.xhtml . . . 266
dbopsetelt.xhtml . . . 267
dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml . . . 267
dbopsign.xhtml . . . 267
dbopsimplify.xhtml . . . 268
dbopseriessolve.xhtml . . . 268

dbopsin.xhtml . . . 268
dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml . . . 268
dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml . . . 269
dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml . . . 269
dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml . . . 269
dbopsec.xhtml . . . 270
dbopsech.xhtml . . . 270
dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml . . . 270
dbopsinh.xhtml . . . 271
dbopsolve.xhtml . . . 271
dbopsqrt.xhtml . . . 271
dbopstar.xhtml . . . 271
dbopstarstar.xhtml . . . 272
dbopsubmatrix.xhtml . . . 272
dbopsubmod.xhtml . . . 272
dbopsurface.xhtml . . . 273
dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml . . . 273
dboptan.xhtml . . . 273
dboptanh.xhtml . . . 274
dboptaylor.xhtml . . . 274
dboptimes.xhtml . . . 274
dboptotaldegree.xhtml . . . 274
dboptrace.xhtml . . . 275
dboptranspose.xhtml . . . 275
dboptrigs.xhtml . . . 275
dboptruncate.xhtml . . . 276
dbopvariables.xhtml . . . 276
dbopvectorise.xhtml . . . 276
dbopvectorspace.xhtml . . . 277
dbopwrite.xhtml . . . 277
dbopzeroof.xhtml . . . 277
dbopzerosof.xhtml . . . 277
dbopzeroq.xhtml . . . 278
dbopvertconcat.xhtml . . . 278
dbopwholepart.xhtml . . . 278
dbpolynomialinteger.xhtml . . . 279
dbpolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml . . . 279
dbopwholeragits.xhtml . . . 279
definiteintegral.xhtml . . . 280
determinantofhilbert.xhtml . . . 280
differentiate.xhtml . . . 282
dlmf.xhtml . . . 283
dlmfapproximations.xhtml . . . 285
dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml . . . 294
dlmfbarnesgfunction.xhtml . . . 342
dlmfbetafunction.xhtml . . . 360

dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml . . . 389
dlmfdefinitions.xhtml . . . 396
dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml . . . 405
dlmfgraphics.xhtml . . . 422
dlmfinequalities.xhtml . . . 428
dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml . . . 442
dlmfintegrals.xhtml . . . 452
dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml . . . 470
dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml . . . 509
dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml . . . 518
dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml . . . 520
dlmfnotation.xhtml . . . 549
dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml . . . 557
dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml . . . 568
dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml . . . 579
dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml . . . 596
dlmfsums.xhtml . . . 613
dlmfsoftware.xhtml . . . 616
dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml . . . 617
dlmftables.xhtml . . . 643
draw.xhtml . . . 693
draw2donevariable.xhtml . . . 695
draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml . . . 696
draw2dpolynomialequation.xhtml . . . 698
draw3dtwovariable.xhtml . . . 699
draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml . . . 701
draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml . . . 702
equdifferential.xhtml . . . 704
equdifferentiallinear.xhtml . . . 705
equdifferentialnonlinear.xhtml . . . 708
equdifferentialpowerseries.xhtml . . . 713
equationpage.xhtml . . . 715
equsystemlinear.xhtml . . . 716
examplesexposedpage.xhtml . . . 719
factored.xhtml . . . 719
foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml . . . 719
funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml . . . 720
funelementaryfunctions.xhtml . . . 721
funoperatoralgebra.xhtml . . . 722
functionpage.xhtml . . . 727
funpatternmatching.xhtml . . . 728
funrationalfunctions.xhtml . . . 736
funsimplification.xhtml . . . 738
glossarypage.xhtml . . . 740
graphexamples.xhtml . . . 774
graphexamplesassorted.xhtml . . . 775

graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml . . . 776
graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml . . . 778
graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml . . . 779
graphexamplesparametric.xhtml . . . 780
graphexamplespolar.xhtml . . . 781
graphexamplesthreed.xhtml . . . 782
graphicspage.xhtml . . . 784
graphviewports.xhtml . . . 785
graph2d.xhtml . . . 787
graph2dimplicit.xhtml . . . 787
graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml . . . 788
graph2donevariable.xhtml . . . 791
graph2dparametric.xhtml . . . 792
graph2dpolar.xhtml . . . 794
graph3d.xhtml . . . 795
graph3dobjects.xhtml . . . 796
graph3dparametric.xhtml . . . 799
graph3dsurfaces.xhtml . . . 801
graph3dtubeplots.xhtml . . . 803
graph3dtwovariables.xhtml . . . 804
htxtoppage.xhtml . . . 806
indefiniteintegral.xhtml . . . 806
introtofloat.xhtml . . . 807
jenks.xhtml . . . 808
laurentseries.xhtml . . . 810
linalgpage.xhtml . . . 811
linconversion.xhtml . . . 813
lincreate.xhtml . . . 817
lineigen.xhtml . . . 821
linhilbert.xhtml . . . 824
linintro.xhtml . . . 826
linoperations.xhtml . . . 828
linpermaent.xhtml . . . 832
linsquarematrices.xhtml . . . 833
linvectors.xhtml . . . 835
lin1darrays.xhtml . . . 839
lin2darrays.xhtml . . . 841
man0page.xhtml . . . 846
menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml . . . 848
menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml . . . 848
menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml . . . 848
menualgebradeterminant.xhtml . . . 849
menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml . . . 849
menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml . . . 849
menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml . . . 850
menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml . . . 850

menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml . . . 850
menualgebramakelist.xhtml . . . 850
menualgebramaptolist.xhtml . . . 851
menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml . . . 851
menualgebrareducelist.xhtml . . . 851
menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml . . . 852
menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml . . . 852
menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml . . . 852
menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml . . . 853
menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml . . . 853
menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml . . . 853
menuaxiomrestart.xhtml . . . 853
menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml . . . 854
menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml . . . 854
menuaxiomset.xhtml . . . 854
menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml . . . 855
menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml . . . 855
menuaxiomtoggletimedisplay.xhtml . . . 855
menucalculuscalculussum.xhtml . . . 856
menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml . . . 856
menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml . . . 856
menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml . . . 856
menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml . . . 857
menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml . . . 857
menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml . . . 857
menucalculusgetseries.xhtml . . . 858
menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml . . . 858
menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml . . . 858
menucalculusintegrate.xhtml . . . 859
menucalculusinverselaplacetransform.xhtml . . . 859
menucalculuslaplacetransform.xhtml . . . 859
menucalculuslevel3.xhtml . . . 859
menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml . . . 860
menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml . . . 860
menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml . . . 860
menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml . . . 861
menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml . . . 861
menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml . . . 861
menueditcopy.xhtml . . . 862
menueditcopyasimage.xhtml . . . 862
menueditcopytex.xhtml . . . 862
menueditcopytext.xhtml . . . 862
menueditcut.xhtml . . . 863
menueditpaste.xhtml . . . 863
menueditdeleteselection.xhtml . . . 863
menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml . . . 864

menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml . . . 864
menuequationsrealrootsofpolynmial.xhtml . . . 864
menuequationsatvalue.xhtml . . . 865
menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml . . . 865
menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml . . . 865
menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml . . . 865
menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml . . . 866
menuequationseliminatevariable.xhtml . . . 866
menuequationssolvelinearsystem.xhtml . . . 866
menuequationssolveode.xhtml . . . 867
menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml . . . 867
menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml . . . 867
menuequationssolve.xhtml . . . 868
menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml . . . 868
menufileexit.xhtml . . . 868
menufileinputfile.xhtml . . . 868
menufileloadlibrary.xhtml . . . 869
menufileopen.xhtml . . . 869
menufileprint.xhtml . . . 869
menufileread.xhtml . . . 870
menufilesave.xhtml . . . 870
menufilesaveas.xhtml . . . 870
menufiletogglespool.xhtml . . . 871
menunumericsetprecision.xhtml . . . 871
menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml . . . 871
menunumerictofloat.xhtml . . . 871
menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml . . . 872
menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml . . . 872
menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml . . . 872
menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml . . . 873
menusimplifyevaluatenounform.xhtml . . . 873
menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml . . . 873
menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml . . . 874
menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml . . . 874
menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml . . . 874
menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml . . . 874
menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml . . . 875
menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml . . . 875
menusimplifysubtitute.xhtml . . . 875
menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml . . . 876
menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml . . . 876
menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml . . . 876
numbasicfunctions.xhtml . . . 877
numberspage.xhtml . . . 882
numcardinalnumbers.xhtml . . . 884
numcomplexnumbers.xhtml . . . 889

numcontinuedfractions.xhtml . . . 892
numexamples.xhtml . . . 899
numfactorization.xhtml . . . 900
numfinitefields.xhtml . . . 902
numfloat.xhtml . . . 903
numfractions.xhtml . . . 905
numfunctions.xhtml . . . 906
numgeneralinfo.xhtml . . . 912
numintegerfractions.xhtml . . . 912
numintegers.xhtml . . . 912
nummachinefloats.xhtml . . . 915
nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml . . . 918
numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml . . . 920
numnumericfunctions.xhtml . . . 923
numoctonions.xhtml . . . 933
numotherbases.xhtml . . . 936
numpartialfractions.xhtml . . . 940
numproblems.xhtml . . . 943
numquaternions.xhtml . . . 946
numquotientfields.xhtml . . . 949
numrationalnumbers.xhtml . . . 952
numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml . . . 954
numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml . . . 955
numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml . . . 957
numromannumerals.xhtml . . . 959
ocwmit18085.xhtml . . . 962
ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml . . . 962
ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml . . . 970
operations.xhtml . . . 971
outputfunctions.xhtml . . . 971
pagelist.xhtml . . . 973
pagematrix.xhtml . . . 974
pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml . . . 974
pageset.xhtml . . . 974
pagetable.xhtml . . . 974
pagepermanent.xhtml . . . 975
pagesquarematrix.xhtml . . . 975
pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml . . . 975
pagevector.xhtml . . . 980
polybasicfunctions.xhtml . . . 980
polyfactorization.xhtml . . . 984
polyfactorization1.xhtml . . . 985
polyfactorization2.xhtml . . . 986
polyfactorization3.xhtml . . . 987
polyfactorization4.xhtml . . . 989
polygcdandfriends.xhtml . . . 990

polynomialpage.xhtml . . . 991
polyroots.xhtml . . . 992
polyroots1.xhtml . . . 993
polyroots2.xhtml . . . 995
polyroots3.xhtml . . . 998
polyroots4.xhtml . . . 1000
polyspecifictypes.xhtml . . . 1002
polyspecifictypes1.xhtml . . . 1003
polyspecifictypes2.xhtml . . . 1014
polyspecifictypes3.xhtml . . . 1022
polyspecifictypes4.xhtml . . . 1025
polysubstitutions.xhtml . . . 1027
puiseuxseries.xhtml . . . 1029
reallimit.xhtml . . . 1030
refsearchpage.xhtml . . . 1032
releasenotes.xhtml . . . 1032
rootpage.xhtml . . . 1034
series.xhtml . . . 1036
seriesexpand.xhtml . . . 1037
solve.xhtml . . . 1038
solvelinearequations.xhtml . . . 1039
solvelinearmatrix.xhtml . . . 1042
solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml . . . 1047
solvesystempolynomials.xhtml . . . 1048
summation.xhtml . . . 1048
systemvariables.xhtml . . . 1049
taylorseries.xhtml . . . 1049
topexamplepage.xhtml . . . 1051
topicspage.xhtml . . . 1051
topreferencepage.xhtml . . . 1052
topsettingspage.xhtml . . . 1054
tutorial.xhtml . . . 1054
uglangpage.xhtml . . . 1054
ugsyscmdpage.xhtml . . . 1055
usersguidepage.xhtml . . . 1055
rcm3720.input . . . 1055
signatures.txt . . . 1056
strang.input . . . 1057
bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap . . . 1058
License . . . 1064

2 Bibliography **1065**

3 Index **1069**

Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

Axiom Crystal Design **1**
1.1 Book presentation 1
Book spines 1
Linking information 2

Experiments **3**
1.2 Hide/Show a div element 3
1.3 Hide/Show a nested div element 4
1.4 Hide/Show a ring of elements 5

Other work **7**
1.5 Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [**?**] 7

Bibliography **9**

Index **13**

Volume 13: Proving Axiom Correct

1 Here is a problem **3**
1.1 Approaches 4

2 Theory **7**

3 Software Details **9**
3.1 Installed Software 9

4 Bibliography **11**

5 Index **17**

Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography

1 The Axiom Bibliography **1**

2 The Bibliography **3**
2.1 Algebra Documentation References . . . 3
2.2 Linear Algebra . . . 5
2.3 Algebraic Algorithms . . . 19
2.4 Sparse Linear Systems . . . 22
2.5 Matrix Determinants . . . 22
2.6 Open Problems . . . 23
2.7 Parallel Evaluation . . . 24
2.8 Hybrid Symbolic/Numeric . . . 25
2.9 Software Systems . . . 33
2.10 The Seven Dwarfs . . . 36
2.11 Solving Systems of Equations . . . 36
2.12 Numerical Algorithms . . . 37
2.13 Special Functions . . . 39
2.14 Exponential Integral $E_1(x)$ . . . 40
2.15 Polynomial GCD . . . 42
2.16 Category Theory . . . 46
2.17 Proving Axiom Correct . . . 47
2.18 Interval Arithmetic . . . 63
2.19 Numerics . . . 65
2.20 Advanced Documentation . . . 66
2.21 Differential Equations . . . 69
2.22 Expression Simplification . . . 78
2.23 Integration . . . 78
2.24 Partial Fraction Decomposition . . . 109
2.25 Ore Rings . . . 111
2.26 Number Theory . . . 112
2.27 Sparse Polynomial Interpolation . . . 113
2.28 Divisions and Algebraic Complexity . . . 117
2.29 Polynomial Factorization . . . 119
2.30 Branch Cuts . . . 128
2.31 Square-free Decomposition . . . 136
2.32 Symbolic Summation . . . 140
2.33 Differential Forms . . . 154
2.34 To Be Classified . . . 158
2.35 Axiom Citations in the Literature . . . 173
2.36 Axiom Citations of External Sources . . . 265

3 Bibliography **355**

4 Index **359**